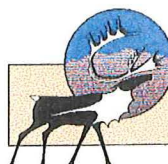


Annotated Bibliography of the Peel River Watershed



This image-map of much of the Peel River watershed is part of a Landsat Thematic Mapper mosaic being produced by Gwich'in Geographics. The spectral bands used for this colour composite are red light, near-infrared light, and far-infrared light.

Produced for the Peel River Watershed
Advisory Committee, June 1995



Gwich'in Geographics Ltd.

Box 1509, Inuvik, NT X0E 0T0
fax (403) 979-3090

Compilation of Baseline Environmental Information for
the
Peel River Watershed
A report by Gwich'in Geographics Ltd.
for the
Peel River Watershed Advisory Committee
June 1995

In March of 1995, the Peel River Watershed Advisory Committee awarded a contract for compilation of baseline environmental information about the watershed. The result is a bibliography of nearly 600 items, both published and unpublished, which relate directly to the Peel River watershed.

The bibliography has been presented in both digital and paper forms. The digital form allows rapid custom searching and sorting of items. The digital database will be the most useful format for those who have the necessary software (Filemaker Pro for Macintosh or Windows).

However, computer software also becomes rapidly obsolete, and therefore it was seen as essential to provide a useful printed form of the database as well. The printed bibliography, which runs to more than two hundred pages, includes listings sorted by author, title, and subject.

Summary of findings

The bibliographic research revealed a wealth of information on some subjects, and a scarcity of documents on other subjects.

In particular, geology is heavily represented, with nearly one-third of the titles relating to that subject. Many of these studies, as well as several dozen technical and engineering reports, date from the oil exploration heyday of 1965-1985.

Traditional land use is another frequent subject. In addition to a substantial number of anthropological studies, there are several dozen unpublished interviews compiled at early stages of land claim negotiations. The primary purpose of these interviews is to establish traditional land use and occupancy patterns. The bibliography also contains many documents relating to traditional place names and heritage sites.

On the other hand, there is relatively little formal study of the Peel River watershed's ecological systems, or of most plant and animal species. The oral history documents shed some light on these subjects, but traditional ecological knowledge was not the key concern during the interviews.

The formal scientific and statistical documentation of flora and fauna is even sketchier. The one notable exception is the Porcupine caribou herd, which is represented in many studies both published and unpublished. The distribution and harvest of other large mammals, such as moose, bear, and sheep, are reported to a limited extent by the Yukon Territorial Government Department of Renewable Resources. There are also records available for annual fur-bearer harvests. However, there are few studies of the life cycles of these animals specifically in the Peel River watershed. In particular, there are almost no studies of the small animals which form a large part of the ecological web.

The aquatic resources of the Peel River are also little studied. The range and population densities of fish species are not documented; there is little study

of the various ecological factors affecting fish, and there is no systematic documentation of the amount of fish harvested in the various areas of the Peel River watershed.

A few documents examine vegetation. There is one set of forestry classification maps, done from satellite data in the early- to mid-1980's. The classification scheme used is primarily geared to more southerly jurisdictions, including southern Yukon. For example, all areas in which trees grow to less than 10 metres in height in one hundred years are considered "unproductive." In the Peel River watershed, where all trees grow very slowly, such a classification scheme results in basically only two categories – non-forest land and unproductive forest land. Such a classification is of little help in land use planning or vegetation analysis.

There are some databases of hydrological data. Flow rates, and annual water level highs and lows, are recorded for several stations on major tributaries of the Peel. There is also a database of chemical analyses of river water and groundwater, compiled over many years.

At present, there is incomplete data on the flora, fauna, and physical makeup of the watershed. However, understanding the watershed is not only a matter of cataloguing its individual resources, but it is also important to understand the ecosystem as a whole. By synthesizing the growing body of knowledge in the database, a more complete understanding of the watershed ecosystem will be possible.

Directions for future research

Several types of research have been suggested by participants in this study. First, a survey of traditional ecological knowledge might fill in some of

the gaps in the environmental database. Such research could begin with and complement the traditional land use studies and oral history.

It has also been suggested that the present electronic bibliographic database be expanded to include the full texts of many documents, stored on computer CD-ROM. The database would then become a sort of encyclopedia instead of just a bibliography. Such a project could be quite simple, if it were merely a collection of texts. Alternately, the project could incorporate photos, maps, satellite imagery, and spoken recordings. This would be a far more attractive and useful product, but might require co-operation and joint funding from groups such as educational or tourism organizations.

Many types of formal scientific surveys could also be done to add to the knowledge base. Better population statistics for fish, moose, bears, fur-bearing animals, and better estimates of timber quantities and grades, would be useful for land use planning and environmental monitoring purposes.

Annotated Bibliography of the Peel River Watershed

Table of Contents

Annotated Bibliography

Containing title, author, document type, location of document, publisher/producer of document, main subjects, main places referenced, and a brief summary.

Subject Listing

Titles are listed under 24 main subjects, referenced to Item Number in the Annotated Bibliography.

Title Listing

Titles are listed alphabetically, referenced to Item Number in the Annotated Bibliography.

1	Title	Nomads in Town: The Kutchin of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	
	Author(s)	Ph.D. Dissertation, Dept. of Anthropology, Cornell University	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Yukon Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	1977	Number of Pages
	Subjects	anthropology, ethnography, Vuntut Gwich'in, Tukudh Gwich'in, 19th century, 20th century, traditional culture, land use,	
	Places	Old Crow, Porcupine River, Old Crow River	
	Brief Summary	Anthropological study of history and traditional culture and social structures of the Vuntut Gwich'in based on interviews with Old Crow residents and archival data. Focuses on 20th century adaptations of the community. Provides information on the mid-20th century lifestyle of those Takudh Gwich'in families who settled in Old Crow.	

2	Title	Analysis of terrain characteristics along the Dempster Highway from North Fork Pass, Yukon, to Peel River, Northwest Territories.	
	Author(s)	Alexander, K.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1979	Number of Pages
	Subjects	Geography; Geomorphology; Cartography; research project descriptions	
	Places	Peel River Yukon Territory NWT Dempster Highway	
	Brief Summary	Research project description supplied by Circumpolar and Scientific Affairs Directorate, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.; Information from Supply and Services Canada Research and Development Bulletin no. 81.; Year: 1979.; Amount: \$5,500.; Investigator's location: Victoria, B.C.; This is a research project description, not a bibliographic citation.	

3	Title	Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I. Vegetation types.	
	Author(s)	Alexander, K.; Simmons, C.S.; Stanek, W. Pacific Forest Research Centre; Canada.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BOREAL _	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages 32
	Subjects	roadside flora; soil surveys / permafrost; plant taxonomy; plant-soil relationships; botany; flora; plants, flora; vegetation; highway engineering, construction; highway engineering, maintenance; highways, construction; highways, maintenance; roads, construction; roads, maintenance; geology	
	Places	Yukon Territory Northern Canada Dempster Highway Peel River	
	Brief Summary	Environment Canada [Sponsor]; Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor] This report is the result of a survey completed in 1979, along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory, from the North Fork Pass (lat 64 degrees 30'N; long 138 degrees 15'W) to Peel River, Northwest Territories (67 degrees 22'N; 134 degrees 55'W). ... The report contains the description of 20 vegetation types and a discussion by sections of vegetation related geological, climatical, edaphical and pedological aspects. The results are tentative but provide a framework for a more complete ecological inventory and information for revegetation projects. ... (Author); Result of survey completed in 1979 along the Dempster Highway from the North Fork Pass to Peel River. Survey was sponsored by Foothills Gas Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. and the Canadian Forestry Service.	

4

Title

How We Lived Long Ago

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L46/3.

Author(s) Alexie, Bella

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1976

Number of Pages 2

Subjects life history - mooseskin boat - oral history

Places Peel River
Peel River Canyon

Brief Summary Describes manufacture of mooseskin boats: 12-14 skins are required to make one boat. A feast was held when the boats successfully made the run through the lower canyon.

5

Title

Traditional Gwich'in Games

Author(s) Alexie, Bella

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1980

Number of Pages

Subjects life history - land use - seasonal cycle - mooseskin boat - oral history

Places Fort McPherson
Dawson City
Hart River
Blackstone River
Peel River
Snake River

Brief Summary Describes seasonal cycle at turn of century. People move to mouth of Bonnetplume River to construct mooseskin boats. They travel in these to Fort McPherson. Summer spent in McPherson, the mooseskin boats are then tracked upriver (!) to Gyuu Dazoonjik [Snake R]. At mouth of Snake R, they move up 'Snake River Mtn' ['Dehcha Khle' Mtn?]. There, they hunt for caribou and moose. Spring passed at head of west Hart River. Head to Dawson after break-up. Note: 2nd part of tape is in Gwich'in.

6

Title

Yamoria's Arrows: Stories, Place-Names and the Land in Dene Oral Tradition

Author(s) Andrews, Thomas D.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced

Number of Pages 39

Subjects place names, Dene, Gwich'in

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Examination of importance of aboriginal toponyms as record of Dene and Gwich'in history; includes a couple examples of Tetlit Gwich'in names. 1990

7

Title

Catalogue of Lakes and Streams in Canada Along Routes of the Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline From the Alaskan-Canadian Border to the 60th Parallel

Arctic Gas - Biological Report Series - volume 16

Author(s) Aquatic Environment Ltd. and Northern Engineering Services Co. Ltd.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Environment Canada Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages

Subjects pipeline, environmental impact, rivers, hydrology, fish, water temperature, water quality

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Extensive inventory of lakes, rivers and streams in the Canadian portion of the pipeline study. Inventory criteria include fish, invertebrates, water temperature, winter conditions and assessment of sensitivity.

8

Title

Fisheries Research Associated with Proposed Gas Pipeline Routes in Alaska, Yukon and the Northwest Territories

Arctic Gas - Biological Report Series, volume 5

Author(s) Aquatic Environments Ltd.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Environment Canada Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages

Subjects fish, pipelines

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada

Brief Summary Mainly Map based document detailing fish surveys in major Arctic river systems along Mackenzie Pipeline Route. Discusses Peel River and some tributaries, map of where pipeline would cross the Peel.

9

Title

Letters From Hannah Archer, Received by Sheila Greer, Winter 1990

Author(s) Archer(Alexie), Hannah

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1990

Number of Pages 13

Subjects oral history, traditional land use, Tetlit Gwich'in, Takudh Gwich'in

Places Blackstone River

Brief Summary Series of hand-written letters by Hannah Archer of Fort McPherson to Sheila Greer, following the Dempster Highway Research Project the summer of 1989. Includes answers to questions Sheila asked about cabins and traditional land use in the Blackstone River area (obtained by Mrs. Archer from her mother Mrs. Bella Alexie), as well as stories in English: Mrs. Archer "Gwich'in Way of Life and Living Off the Land", Mrs. Mary Vittekwa "Man That Paddle the Wrong Way".

10

Title

Arctic Environmental Strategy Waste Sites – Yukon

Author(s) Arctic Environmental Strategy

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection Acquired

Location (City)

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects waste sites, contaminants, cleanup projects

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Gives location co-ordinates and brief description of several hundred identified waste sites, along with current status, possible impacts, and priority for attention of those sites not yet cleaned.

11

Title

Indianerne ved Peel River - The Peel River Indians.

Author(s) Askildsen, Thom

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1960

Number of Pages ?

Norsk Polarnst ? ?

Subjects Tetlit Gwich'in

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Has not been examined; taken from: Yukon Native History and Culture, A Bibliography of Sources Available at the Yukon Archives.

12

Title

Predesign study of water and sanitation alternatives, Fort McPherson, N.W.T. for Government of the Northwest Territories

Author(s) Associated Engineering Services

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection BOREAL

Location (City)

Year Produced 1983

Number of Pages

Subjects public health, water supply; public utilities, water supply; water supply; engineering, sanitary; public health, engineering; public health, sanitation; sanitary engineering; utilidors; garbage disposal; rivers, geomorphology of; streams, geomorphology of

Places Peel River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary This study presents several alternatives for sewage and garbage disposal in the town of Fort McPherson on the Peel River in the Northwest Territories, including piped and truck systems and replacement of honeybag systems.

13

Title

Historical Activity Data, Mackenzie Valley Corridor. Prepared for Arctic Gas.

Author(s) AvCon Aviation Consultants

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Territory Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1976

Number of Pages

Subjects transportation - steamship - aviation

Places Fort McPherson
Mackenzie River
Peel River

Brief Summary Provides overview of development of transportation system on Mackenzie and Peel Rivers.

14	Title	Vunta Kutchin Social Change: A Study of the People of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	
		A Study of the People of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	
	Author(s)	Balikci, Asen	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton
	Year Produced	1963	Number of Pages 161
	Subjects	Anthropology, Ethnography, Vuntut Gwich'in, Tukudh Gwich'in, traditional culture, land use, villages, sites, trade, travel	
	Places	Ogilvie River	
	Brief Summary	An anthropological reconstruction of traditional culture and lifeways of the Vuntut and Tukudh Gwich'in, based on interviews with Old Crow residents and archival data. Pages 55- 57 discusses use of the upper Peel River country (upper Ogilvie River basin) by Tukudh people (upper Porcupine basin Gwich'in); lists names of extended family group based in the Ogilvie portion of the upper Peel in 1908, and discusses their yearly round.	

15	Title	Description of Carboniferous and Permian Stratigraphic Sections, Northern Yukon and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	
	Author(s)	Bamber, E.W.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages 153
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Open File, 00115</u>	
	Subjects	geology, stratigraphy	
	Places	Peel River	
	Brief Summary		

16	Title	Description of Carboniferous and Permian Stratigraphic Sections, Northern Yukon and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	
	Author(s)	Bamber, E.W.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages 161
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 72-19</u>	
	Subjects	geology, stratigraphy	
	Places	Peel River	
	Brief Summary		

17

Title

A Summary of Carboniferous and Permian Biostratigraphy, Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie

Current Research Part G, Frontier Geoscience Program, Arctic Canada

Author(s) Bamber, E.W., Henderson, C.M., Jerzykiewicz, J., Mamet, B.L., Utting, J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 8

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-01G 13-21

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, biostratigraphy

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

18

Title

Loucheux Myths.

Author(s) Barbeau, Marius and Charles Camsell

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Rutherford Library

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1915

Number of Pages 9

Journal of American Folklore 28 249-257

Subjects place names - mythology

Places Shildii - 'Teetogolee'

Brief Summary The widow Tetogolee has three sons. During a famine, she makes hunting medicine for them. She advises them not to look back on their return home after the hunt, but one of the three does so, while walking across a high bluff above the Peel. The three and their mother are transformed into stone. - "Shiltee is a high rock on the banks of the Peel River, three miles lower than Tetogolee." - "Shiltee is still standing, the others having fallen within the memory of the neighboring tribe. Tetogolee has better withstood the test of time, and still preserves the original shape of the widow's camp."

19

Title

Current Status of Dall Sheep in the Southern Richardson Mountains

Author(s) Barichello, Norman, Jean Carey and Ron Sumanik

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Acquired

Location (City)

Year Produced 1988

Number of Pages

Subjects Dall sheep population and distribution, lamb

Places Canyon Creek
Mount Cronin
Richardson Mountains

Brief Summary Count of two small, isolated populations of Dall sheep, near Mt. Cronin and near Canyon Creek. Notes that at Mt. Cronin, lamb survival was very low in 1984 due to harsh weather during last week of May. Population declined from 140 in late 70s to about 120. Population was recovering in 1988. Canyon Creek population increased since late 70s and numbered 24 in 1988. Includes maps showing population areas.

20

Title

Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Northwest and Yukon Territories

Author(s) Barnes, C.R., et al

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1974 Number of Pages 30

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 74-11

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, fossils, biostratigraphy

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

21

Title

Journal of Occurences at Peel's River.

Author(s) Bell, John

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Hudson's Bay Company Archives Public

Location (City) Winnipeg, Manitoba, 200 Vaughn

Year Produced 1840 Number of Pages 1

Subjects Fort McPherson - 'Old Fort' - Hudson's Bay Company - fur trade

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary This is the journal entry referring to the founding of Fort McPherson ('old fort') in 1840: "Arrived here about breakfast time after a passage of 5 days from Good Hope. After a careful examination of both banks of the river from the entrance to this point no more eligible situation for building on could be found and we have accordingly fixed upon this spot for the site of the future Establishment."

22

Title

Old Time Stories

History Files. OT6.

Author(s) Bernhard, Tabitha

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced Number of Pages

Subjects life history - trade meet - July 1 - games - dance - oral history

Places Fort McPherson
Blackstone River

Brief Summary Tabitha Bernhard grew up in the Blackstone area. Contains detailed description of events occurring during July trade meet at Fort McPherson: dances, feasts, football.

- | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|----------|------------------|
| 23 | Title | Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. II. Microlichens. | | |
| Author(s) | Bird, C.D.; Thomson, J.W.; Marsh, A.H.; Scotter, G.W.; Wong, P.Y. | | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | | |
| Library or Collection | COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BOREAL | Location (City) | | |
| Year Produced | | Number of Pages | 19 | |
| | <u>Canadian journal of botany</u> | <u>59</u> | <u>Z</u> | <u>1231-1252</u> |
| Subjects | alpine tundra ecology; lichens; plant distribution; taiga ecology | | | |
| Places | Peel River
Yukon Territory | | | |
| Brief Summary | A sequel to earlier papers on bryophytes and macrolichens, this treatment describes the distribution and general ecology of 314 microlichen taxa for 230 000 square km of coniferous forest, open fens, and alpine terrain along the Mackenzie River in the District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories, and the Peel River, a major tributary which extends into the Yukon Territory. There are 103 new reports for the District of Mackenzie and 69 for the Yukon. Of the taxa, 87% are found in Europe and Asia as well as in North America, 1% are known only from Asia and North America; and .9% are restricted to North America. ... (Author) _ Describes the distribution and general geology of 314 microlichen taxa. | | | |
-
- | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|
| 24 | Title | Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. I. Macrolichens. | | |
| Author(s) | Bird, C.D.; Thomson, J.W.; Marsh, A.H.; Scotter, G.W.; Wong, P.Y. | | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | | |
| Library or Collection | COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BOREAL | Location (City) | | |
| Year Produced | 1980 | Number of Pages | 38 | |
| | <u>Canadian Journal of Botany</u> | <u>58</u> | <u>18</u> | <u>1947-1985</u> |
| Subjects | alpine tundra ecology; lichens; permafrost; taiga ecology rivers, geomorphology of; streams, geomorphology of; | | | |
| Places | Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Mackenzie Basin | | | |
| Brief Summary | The distribution and general ecology of 249 macrolichen taxa is described for 230 000 square km of coniferous forest, open fens, and alpine terrain along the Mackenzie River in the District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories, and the Peel River, a major tributary which rises in the Yukon Territory. Permafrost plays a major role in determining the plant communities that are present. Fire and man-made disturbances initiate succession. ... (Author) _ Distribution and general ecology of 249 macrolichen taxa is described. | | | |
-
- | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|------------|------------------|
| 25 | Title | Bryophytes from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada | | |
| Author(s) | Bird, Charles D., George W. Scotter, William C. Steere, and Alfred H. Marsh | | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | | |
| Library or Collection | Forestry Resources Library | Location (City) | Whitehorse | |
| Year Produced | 1977 | Number of Pages | | |
| | <u>Canadian Journal of Botany</u> | <u>55</u> | <u>23</u> | <u>2879-2918</u> |
| Subjects | bryophytes, ecology, mosses, forestry, botany | | | |
| Places | Peel River | | | |
| Brief Summary | The distribution and general ecology of 263 bryophyte taxa are presented. The continuous or discontinuous permafrost which underlies the area plays a major role in determining the vegetational communities that are present. Fire and disturbance by man initiate succession. Thirty-nine liverworts, 20 peat mosses, and 204 true mosses are reported. There are sixteen new reports for the Yukon. Contains annotated list of bryophytes, maps, illustrations, tables. | | | |

26

Title Moose-Skin Boat

Author(s) Bond, James H.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1959

Number of Pages 2

Beaver 290 winter 44-45

Subjects moose-skin boat, Kutchin, Gwich'in, travel

Places Wind River

Brief Summary Author with Indian guides from Mayo spent two months hunting at head of Wind and Carpenter Rivers. For the return journey to Mayo, down the Carpenter River, they built a "Kutchin" style moose skin boat; boat construction illustrated in eight photos.

27

Title Hunting and Fishing in the Fall.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L21/3-4.

Author(s) Bonnetplume, Paul

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 3

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - caribou surround - fishing - canoe - pack dogs - oral history

Places Peel River
Husky River
Rat River
'Canoe Landing'

Brief Summary These events occurred when Charlie Rat was a very young man. - The people travel by birch bark canoe from Peel River to Husky R, up Rat R, to 'Canoe Landing.' - From here, they continue on westwards into the mountains, using pack dogs. - The mountains are reached early September. Caribou surrounds are set up, several hundred caribou are killed. - Provides description on construction of surround, but is unclear about location.

28

Title Life in the Yukon

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L21/5.

Author(s) Bonnetplume, Paul

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 3

Subjects life history - seasonal cycle - oral history

Places Stewart River
Lansing River

Brief Summary These events occurred when Paul Bonnetplume was 15 yrs. old. He is travelling with his parents, they meet with the people from 'Lansing River' [tributary of Stewart R, this would be in the Bonnetplume Lk area]. Describes the seasonal cycle, and division of labor between men and women.

29

Title

Medicine Man of Fish Creek

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L21/3-4.

Author(s) Bonnetplume, Paul

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 3

Subjects mythology - fishing - medicine power - oral history

Places 'Fish Creek' - 'Fishing Hole'

Brief Summary Story of an evil medicine man who interferes with the group's fishing activities. He puts a dam across Fish Creek by causing a mountain to tumble into it. He is ultimately killed by his uncle, who is a superior medicine man.

30

Title

Travels in the Yukon.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L21/6.

Author(s) Bonnetplume, Paul

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 4

Subjects life history - mooseskin boat - oral history

Places Dawson City
Peel River

Brief Summary Describes travel in, and manufacture of mooseskin boats.

31

Title

War Between Indians and Eskimos

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation L21/8.

Author(s) Bonnetplume, Paul

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 4

Subjects mythology - Eskimo - war - oral history

Places Nitaiinlaili - 'Double Creek'

Brief Summary The Gwich'in are staying at 'Double Creek', which is one mile upriver from Nitaiinlaili. A group of Eskimo camping closeby on the Peel River are killed in a surprise attack.

32

Title

The Yukon forest reconnaissance inventory, 1985

Author(s) Bonnor, G.M. and E.T. Oswald

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 30

Subjects forest inventory

Places

Brief Summary

33	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update to James R. Lotz's Yukon Bibliography 1964.		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City) Edmonton	
	Year Produced	1963	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u>		
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

34	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City) Edmonton	
	Year Produced	1970	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u> 8		
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

35	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City) Edmonton	
	Year Produced	1971	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u> 8 1		
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

36	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City) Edmonton	
	Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u> 8 2		
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

37	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City)	Edmonton
	Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u>	8	3
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

38	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City)	Edmonton
	Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u>	8	4
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

39	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City)	Edmonton
	Year Produced	1975	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u>	8	5
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

40	Title	Yukon Bibliography, Update		
	Author(s)	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies		
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City)	Edmonton
	Year Produced	1976	Number of Pages	
		<u>Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional</u>	8	6
	Subjects			
	Places			
	Brief Summary			

41

Title

Yukon Bibliography, Update

Author(s) Boreal Institute for Northern Studies

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages

Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional

8

2

Subjects

Places

Brief Summary

42

Title

Yukon Bibliography, Update

Author(s) Boreal Institute for Northern Studies

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1978

Number of Pages

Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional

8

8

Subjects

Places

Brief Summary

43

Title

Yukon Bibliography, Update

Author(s) Boreal Institute for Northern Studies

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1979

Number of Pages

Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional

8

9

Subjects

Places

Brief Summary

44

Title

Yukon Bibliography, Update

Author(s) Boreal Institute for Northern Studies

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1980

Number of Pages

Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional

8

10

Subjects

Places

Brief Summary

45

Title Yukon Bibliography, Update

Author(s) Boreal Institute for Northern Studies

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1981 Number of Pages
Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional 8 11

Subjects

Places

Brief Summary

46

Title Yukon Bibliography, Update

Author(s) Boreal Institute for Northern Studies

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1982 Number of Pages
Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional 8 12

Subjects

Places

Brief Summary

47

Title Yukon Bibliography, Update

Author(s) Boreal Institute for Northern Studies

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1983 Number of Pages
Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional 8 13

Subjects

Places

Brief Summary

48

Title Physiography of the Canadian Cordillera, With Special Reference to the area north of the fifty-fifth parallel.

Author(s) Bostock, H.S.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1948 Number of Pages 106
Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 247.

Subjects geology, geomorphology, physiography

Places Peel River basin

Brief Summary

49

Title Potential mineral resources of Yukon Territory

Author(s) Bostock, H.S.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1950

Number of Pages 29

Subjects geology, mineral resources

Places Wind River
Yukon TerritoryBrief Summary Brief description of potential mineral resources in several areas. Brief mention is made of resources in the Wind River area and the Peel Plateau. a map is included.
Paper 50-14.

50

Title Habitat Investigation of the Winter Range of the Porcupine Caribou Herd

Author(s) Boyd, Chris, Don Russell

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Renewable Resources library

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced 1979

Number of Pages 32

Subjects Porcupine caribou herd, habitat, winter range

Places Hart River
Ogilvie River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

51

Title Surficial Geology, Mackenzie Valley Transportation Corridor, District of Mackenzie

Author(s) Boydell, A.N., Rutter, N.W., Hanley, P.T., Hughes, O.L.

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 00189

Subjects geology

Places Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

52

Title Upper Devonian-Lower Carboniferous miopore biostratigraphy of the Imperial Formation, District of Mackenzie and Yukon

Author(s) Braman, D.R.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Calgary

Location (City) Calgary

Year Produced

Number of Pages 313

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, biostratigraphy

Places Trail River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary Study of miopores in five sections of the Imperial Formation, one of which is in the Trail River area. Seven miopore biozones are recognized. Two unconformities are recognized by abrupt changes in biozone assemblages.

53

Title Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the Districts of Mackenzie and Franklin

Author(s) Braun, W.K., Chamney, T.P., Fritz, W.H., McGregor, D.C., Norford, B.S.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1970

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 70-15

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, fossils, biostratigraphy

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

54

Title Taxonomy, Biostratigraphy and Paleoecology of Mesozoic Miospore and Microplankton Assemblages from District of Mackenzie

Report of Activities Part A, April to October 1972

Author(s) Brideaux, W.W.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages 252

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 73-01A

Subjects geology, taxonomy, stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, paleoecology

Places NWT

Brief Summary

55

Title Taxonomy of Upper Jurassic - lower Cretaceous Microplankton from the Richardson Mountains

District of Mackenzie

Author(s) Brideaux, W.W.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, No. 00281

Subjects geology, taxonomy

Places Richardson Mountains

Brief Summary

56

Title Lunatadinium Dissolutum Gen. Et Sp. Nov., A Dinoflagellate Cyst from Lower Cretaceous Rocks

Yukon

Author(s) Brideaux, W.W., McIntyre, D.J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages 7

Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 21 3 395-402

Subjects geology, petroleum, fossils

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

57

Title Bonnet Plume's Gold

Author(s) Brown, Dolores Cline

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1989 Number of Pages 178

Subjects hunting, big game, outfitters, tourism

Places Bonnet Plume River
Wind River

Brief Summary Biographical account of life and times of outfitter Louis J. Brown, 1912-1987, who worked out of Mayo. Including accounts of relations with Nacho Nyak Dun and Gwich'in. Relates legend of huge gold nugget sold in Dawson by Julia Bonnet Plume.

58

Title Habitat of Loucheux Bands.

Author(s) Cadzow, Dan

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

University of Alberta, Canadian Circumpolar

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1925 Number of Pages 6

Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 2 3 172-177

Subjects ethnography - land use

Places

Brief Summary Provides an overview of Gwich'in regional band territories.

59

Title The Dempster

Journey, The Dempster Highway, A travellers guide to the land and its people

Author(s) Calef, George

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1994 Number of Pages

Subjects highway, travel guide, natural history, landscape, human history, wildlife, botany, plants, climate

Places Peel River, Blackstone River, Ogilvie River

Brief Summary A general guide for travellers of the Dempster Highway, includes a discussion of the region's history, but most of the text is devoted to natural history, the landscape, plants and animals one sees along the route; impacts of the highway also considered. Includes a kilometre guide to features of interest along the route, including several within the Blackstone and Ogilvie River basins.

60

Title Major Features of the Lower and Middle Jurassic Stratigraphy of Northern Richardson Mountains, Northeastern Yukon Territory, and Northwestern District of Mackenzie

Report of Activities Part B

Author(s) Callomon, J.H., Poulton, T.P.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1976 Number of Pages 7

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 76-01B 345-352

Subjects geology, stratigraphy

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

61

Title Peel River, In the Yukon and Mackenzie Districts

Summary Report 1905

Author(s) Camsell, C.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1905

Number of Pages 10

Geological Survey of Canada, Report Volume 36-46

Subjects geology

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

62

Title Report on the Peel River and Tributaries Yukon and Mackenzie

Author(s) Camsell, Charles

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1906

Number of Pages

Subjects geology, exploration

Places Peel River
Mackenzie Basin
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary reference cited in Stewart, 1955

63

Title The Peel River and Tributaries

Author(s) Camsell, Charles

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1957

Number of Pages

Yukon Territory - Selected Field Reports of the 173-206

Subjects geology

Places Peel Basin
Peel River
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary General description of the geology and physiography of the entire Peel River basin produced from field work by the author in 1905.

64	Title	Land use information series - 1976.	
Author(s)	Canada. Lands Directorate; Canada.		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)	
Year Produced		Number of Pages	
Subjects	animal distribution; land use planning branch. land use information series; environmentally significant areas; forests; fresh-water fishes; gas pipeline compressor stations; gas pipelines; granular resources extraction; heritage sites; hunting; land use; location; maps; meteorology; native peoples; outdoor recreation; physical geography; roads; soils; subsistence; tourist trade; trapping; waterfowl;		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary	Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development [Sponsor] This set of 30 maps, covering the Mackenzie Valley corridor and northern Yukon, updates the Land Use Maps published for this area in 1972. ... The maps, in addition to updating the information, also incorporate many improvements and modifications over the previous maps for this area. The coverage of hunting and trapping activities is more comprehensive than before, reflecting growing awareness of the role indigenous peoples continue to play in harvesting biological resources. [The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline, compressor stations, metering stations, borrow sites, etc. have been added to the maps using overlays.] (Author)		

65	Title	Environmentally Significant Areas of the Yukon Territory	
Author(s)	Canadian Arctic Resources Committee		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Environment Canada Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages 110	
Subjects	environmental impact, ecology		
Places	Snake River Peel River Ogilvie Mountains		
Brief Summary	Evaluation of the Yukon Territory's potential Environmentally Significant Areas, including several along the Dempster Highway and the Peel River - including the Peel River Game Preserve, Upper Snake River, and Southern Ogilvies.		

66	Title	Archaeological Sites Inventory - Peel River Watershed, Yukon	
Author(s)	Canadian Heritage Information Network (CHIN)		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Acquired	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1995	Number of Pages	
Subjects	archaeology, heritage resources, traditional land use		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory		
Brief Summary	List of known archaeological sites, in the Yukon portion of the Peel Watershed, in format of the Canadian Heritage Information Network database, including latitude, longitude, description of location, name of finder, description of items found, current location of items taken from site, and photocopy of relevant NTS map.		

67	Title	Archaeological Sites Inventory – Peel River Watershed, NWT	
Author(s)	Canadian Heritage Information Network (CHIN) 1995		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Acquired	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1995	Number of Pages	
Subjects	archaeology, heritage resources, traditional land use		
Places	Peel River NWT		
Brief Summary	List of known archaeological sites, in the NWT portion of the Peel Watershed, in format of the Canadian Heritage Information Network database, including latitude, longitude, description of location, name of finder, description of items found, current location of items taken from site.		

68	Title	Sailing directions Great Slave Lake and Mackenzie River.	
Author(s)	Canadian Hydrographic Service; NOGAP		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BOREAL	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages 159	
Subjects	sailing directions _ rivers, geomorphology of; streams, geomorphology of; lakes, geomorphology of; navigation, directions;		
Places	Peel River Mackenzie Basin Northern Canada		
Brief Summary	This volume contains a detailed description of the Athabasca-Mackenzie waterway from Fort McMurray, Alberta to Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T., including routes to be followed and navigational hazards present. (ASTIS) _ Supersedes and cancels the fourth edition, 1977.		

69	Title	Arctic Ecology Map Series: Descriptive Booklet: Peel River Map Sheet	
Author(s)	Canadian Wildlife Service		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	DIAND Library	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1960	Number of Pages 10	
Subjects	ecology, wildlife habitat, wildlife population, wildlife range		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Map in Arctic Ecology Map Series, illustrating the range, population, sensitivity and habitat of animals in the Peel River region.		

70	Title	Studies of Beaver Habitat in the Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report #74-39	
Author(s)	Canadian Wildlife Service		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Environment Canada Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages 150	
Subjects	beaver, habitat		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT Mackenzie Basin Richardson Mountains		
Brief Summary	Details of beaver population and habitat studies performed in the Richardson Mountains and Old Crow area of the Yukon.		

71	Title	Notes and Jottings on the Indians	
		Canham Collection, Notes and Jottings on the Indians.	
Author(s)	Canham, Thomas H.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	General Synod Archives, Anglican Church of	Location (City)	Toronto, ON
Year Produced		Number of Pages	
Subjects	mooseskin tent [nevyaa zheh]		
Places			
Brief Summary	Eyewitness account of living arrangements in mooseskin tent: The fire place divides the tent in two, each half is inhabited by 2-3 families on either side of the fire, the head of the family occupies the centre spot of his side: "... place of honour & most conspicuous part of his half circle. On either side his wife & children. The men when not lying sit tailor fashion while the women kneel or squat alternately. Furniture is conspicuous by its absence. Beyond a small box of 'cassete' in which are put odds & ends there is no seat of any shape or form. This if you are a passer-by and look in is pushed towards you and you are told in one word to be seated. If you come to stay a blanket is spread & you are requested to take as long as you remain the chief place & no refusal will be heard of (would be considered disrespectful to refuse)."		

72	Title	Some Observations on the Loucheux Indians, Their Customs and Stories	
Author(s)	Cass, Elizabeth E.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Northern Life Museum Archives	Location (City)	Fort Smith
Year Produced	1959	Number of Pages	ca.80
Subjects	Oral history, stories, Gwich'in, medicine, 20th century		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Unpublished manuscript by medical doctor who spent time in the Gwich'in communities of Old Crow, Fort McPherson, Tsihgetchic (Arctic Red River) and Aklavik. Includes discussion and summary of cultural practices and transcripts of many traditional stories; these are credited to the narrator. Two sound recordings also accompany the manuscript.		

73	Title	Subsistence Use In and Around the Proposed Yukon-Charley National Rivers.	
Author(s)	Caulfield, Richard		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library	Location (City)	Edmonton
Year Produced	1979	Number of Pages	
	<u>Co-operative Parks Studies Unit, Occasional Paper</u> 20		
Subjects	place names, land use		
Places	Blackstone, Ogilvie Rivers, Yukon River.		
Brief Summary	Study of traditional land use and subsistence practices of Indians based in Eagle, Alaska, along the Yukon River. Includes a couple of aboriginal place names for rivers in the western upper Peel basin.		

74	Title	Gwich'in Athabaskan Place Names of the Upper Yukon, Porcupine Region.	
	Author(s)	Caulfield, Richard	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton
	Year Produced	1983	Number of Pages
		<u>Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game Technical Paper Series</u> <u>83</u>	
	Subjects	place names, language, linguistics	
	Places	Yukon Territory, Porcupine River basin, Alaska	
	Brief Summary	Contains a couple aboriginal toponyms for the upper Peel and Porcupine basins collected from Alaskan Gwich'in Elders; most names refer to land or features in Alaska, however.	
75	Title	Albian Foraminiferida of the Peel River Area, District of Mackenzie	
		Summary of Activities: Office and Laboratory, 1963	
	Author(s)	Chamney, T.P.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1964	Number of Pages 5
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 64-02</u>	
	Subjects	geology, foraminifera	
	Places	Peel River NWT	
	Brief Summary		
76	Title	Barremian Textulariina, Foraminiferida from Lower Cretaceous Beds, Mount Goodenough Section, Aklavik Range, District of Mackenzie	
	Author(s)	Chamney, T.P.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1969	Number of Pages
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, No.00185</u>	<u>183-184</u>
	Subjects	geology, fossils, foraminifera	
	Places	Richardson Mountains Mount Goodenough NWT	
	Brief Summary		
77	Title	New Species of Foraminifera, Cretaceous - Jurassic Boundary District of Mackenzie	
	Author(s)	Chamney, T.P.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1971	Number of Pages 18
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, No.00192</u>	<u>95-113</u>
	Subjects	geology, foraminifera, fossils	
	Places	Peel River	
	Brief Summary		

78

Title Albian foraminifera of the Yukon Territory.

Author(s) Chamney, T. Potter

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BOREAL _ Location (City)

Year Produced 1978 Number of Pages 62

Subjects foraminifera, fossil; paleontology; cretaceous period; stratigraphy; geology,

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Snake River

Brief Summary ... Eighteen families, forty-three genera, and one hundred and thirty-five species of the order Foraminifera are reported from the Albian sequence. ... eighteen new species also are described and illustrated. Many of these new species names replace previously used informal designations. ... (Author)

79

Title John Bell (1796-1868)

Author(s) Coates, K.S.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection COMPOSITE RECORD _ SPRI _ BOREAL _ Location (City)

Year Produced 1986 Number of Pages 2

Arctic 32 1 102-103

Subjects bell, john, biographies; expeditions; explorers; fur trade; history; hudson's bay company; search for franklin _ biographies [bell, john]; autobiography; bell, j.; rivers, geomorphology of; streams, geomorphology of

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary John Bell, discoverer of the Yukon River and associate of Drs. John Richardson and John Rae in the Franklin search expedition of 1847-1849, represented the classic blend of fur trader and explorer. His contributions to the expansion of the Company's trade in the far northwest and to the cause of arctic exploration have gone largely unnoticed, due in some measure to his unassuming and modest character. ... His northern career began in 1824 when, as an officer of the reorganized Hudson's Bay Company, he was transferred to the Mackenzie District. In 1837, Thomas Simpson and Peter Warren Dease had discovered the Colville River on the arctic coast. Anxious to exploit this find, Governor Simpson ordered that John Bell, by now an experienced northern trader, attempt to locate an overland route joining the Mackenzie and the Colville. In 1839, Bell travelled along the lower reaches of the Peel River, looking for a breach in the mountains that would take him west. Though he did not immediately succeed, his reports of the excellent prospects for trade encouraged the Company to establish a trading post. Bell opened Peel's River Post, later renamed Fort McPherson, in 1840. On Governor Simpson's directions, he also continued his explorations of the lands west of the Mackenzie. ... The Hudson's Bay Company took an active part in the attempt to locate the lost Franklin expedition. In 1847, Governor Simpson assigned John Bell to assist with an expedition, led by Drs. John Richardson and John Rae, that searched the coast between the Mackenzie and Coppermine rivers. Bell's primary responsibility was to provide logistic support for the venture; during 1848, for example, Bell built Fort Confidence on Great Bear Lake as a wintering station for the expedition. At the completion of Richardson and Rae's journey, Bell returned to his fur trade duties and was assigned to Fort Liard. ... Many northern explorers rushed descriptions of their travels into print, anxious to share news of their discoveries and to bask in the fame due a northern explorer. Bell did not, offering lengthy accounts in his letters to HBC officers, but making little effort to spread his story further. He

80

Title The Northern Yukon: A History

Author(s) Coates, Ken

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Parks Canada (History)

Location (City) Winnipeg

Year Produced 1979

Number of Pages 251

Subjects history, traders, explorers, trappers, missionaries, police, geologists, surveyors, prospectors, government, First Nations, 19th century, 20th century

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Narrative which focuses on the post-contact history of the northern Yukon, defined as the area north of the Ogilvie and Peel Rivers. Although primarily concerned with regions outside the Peel basin, a useful summary and compilation of historical events and trends affecting the area. Based on published sources as well as archival data (Hudson's Bay Company records, Public Archives of Canada (Archives of the Ecclesiastical Province of Rupertsland, Church Missionary Society Papers, Royal Canadian Mounted Police Papers, Northwest Mounted Police Papers, Yukon and Canadian Government Records), Smithsonian Archives.

81

Title Best Left As Indians

Native-White Relations in the Yukon Territory, 1840-1973

Author(s) Coates, Ken S.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1991

Number of Pages 356

Subjects First Nations, history, government, land use, mining, fur trade, missionaries, schools, economy, land claims

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Historical narrative and analysis of Indian and white relations in Yukon, based on primary archival sources.

82

Title Land of the Midnight Sun

A History of the Yukon

Author(s) Coates, Ken S., William R. Morrison

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced

Number of Pages 336

Subjects history, exploration, First Nations, government, prospectors, fur trade, Gold Rush

Places Peel River
Dawson City

Brief Summary Historical narrative and analysis of Yukon history, based on primary archival sources.

83

Title

A Long Time Ago, #1-5: A Life History of Mr. Christopher Colin.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L32/1-5

Author(s) Colin, Christopher

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages 15

Subjects life history - land use - hunting - seasonal cycle - mooseskin boat - oral history

Places Fort McPherson
Dawson City
Wind River
Snake River
Road River

Brief Summary Describes land use at various times - to Dawson in early spring for supplies - mooseskin boats for trip to McPherson assembled at Wind R, travel past Snake River and Road River to McPherson - Lower Canyon: women and children take the trail, men only run the canyon. - summer spent fishing around Fort McPherson - winter spent in Wind River area - moose hunting around Hungry L - he estimates that he shot 108 moose and over 50 sheep during his life as a hunter

84

Title

Dawson Daily News, 1899-1920, Index and Summary

Author(s) Compiler: Toszczak, Jan

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1991

Number of Pages 167

Subjects newspaper, Gwich'in, Loucheux, Takudh, Peel River Indians

Places Blackstone River
Hart River
Ogilvie River
Peel River
Wind River
Dawson City

Brief Summary Index and summary of articles which appeared in the Dawson Daily News in the years 1899-1920. Index indicates entries under the following personal names: Alexi, R. Bonnet-Plume, Alfred Bonnet Plume, Kunizzi, James Neal, Semple, Shylow; Vitrekaw, ; there may be names of other Peel River people listed as well. Following topics covered in articles: dog team trips and police patrols between Fort McPherson and Dawson; the "Lost Patrol"; missionary visits to natives in the Blackstone and Hart River country; fur and game harvest; influenza outbreak; Peel River Indians arrive in Dawson with meat; Peel River trading trips to Dawson; football games; dances; murder of Peel River lady; potlatch at Moosehide.

85

Title

Reactivation Tectonics in the Arctic of Western Canada

Arctic Geoscience

Author(s) Cook, F.A. & Coflin, K.C.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1990

Number of Pages 13

Marine Geology 93 1-4 303-314

Subjects geology, tectonics

Places Northern Canada

Brief Summary

86

Title Preliminary Interpretations of the Mackenzie - Beaufort Basin, Deep Crustal Reflection Survey

Author(s) Cook, F.A., Coflin, K.C., Lane, L.S., Dietrich, J.R., Dixon, J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1987

Number of Pages 37

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 001549

Subjects geology

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

87

Title River engineering aspects of the design of proposed pipeline crossings of the Mackenzie, Liard, Great Bear and Peel rivers.

Author(s) Cooper, R.H.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages 100

Subjects bottom sediments; current scouring; design and construction; floods; hydraulic engineering; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; river discharges; rivers; stream flow; underwater pipelines

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]; Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]
Six of the river crossings on the portion of the proposed Canadian Arctic Gas pipeline route within the Yukon and Northwest Territories have been identified as major crossings. Three of these crossings are on the Mackenzie River with single crossings on the Liard, Great Bear and Peel Rivers. ... In the report presented herein the river engineering design considerations are discussed along with the techniques by which design parameters are determined. Tentative designs for the six major river crossings are presented along with the relevant information on which these designs have been based. And, finally, recommendations are made for acquiring additional information required to complete the designs.
(Author)

88

Title Yukon Places and Names

Author(s) Coutts, R.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1980

Number of Pages 297

Subjects place names, history, geography

Places Peel River

Brief Summary A popular account of the history and meaning of many of Yukon's official geographic place names, listed in alphabetical order; based on the files of the Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names and historical/archival research; limited data on aboriginal toponyms.

89

Title

Information Concerning Fort McPherson, NWT, July 1922.

Author(s) Crisall, James Mordaunt

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Public Archives of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1922

Number of Pages

Subjects Fort McPherson - urbanization

Places Fort McPherson
Head of Peel

Brief Summary "At present time settlement is composed of about thirty log houses with full half a dozen more under construction. The R.C.M.P. barracks which is to be moved to Aklavik this year, and two trading posts -- The Hudson's Bay Company and the Lamson Hubbard Company -- also this mission. The Indians are called The Loucheux. These making here headquarters number about 800, including women and children, as well as half- breeds (four families). Population spend only short period in residence, the longest of which is the summer one when they all gather for the arrival of the Steamer and means a stay of from three to five weeks. The November period is a very short visit, likewise at Easter time. But for Xmas and New Year possibly two or three weeks are spent here by some families. There are those who hunt in the mountains and others who travel in the vicinity of the head of the Peel River who do not get here as often as this." Description of seasonal cycle on the land: "Some people have log cabins at their hunting grounds as well as at the Fort. A few live in tents throughout the year."

90

Title

Dempster Highway Corridor background analysis and management recommendations

Author(s) Crombie, Marg

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1982

Number of Pages 412

Subjects Dempster Highway, planning, management, geology, terrain, vegetation, fish, wildlife, minerals, oil, gas, aggregates, heritage resources, development

Places Blackstone River
Ogilvie River
Peel River

Brief Summary Comprehensive description and evaluation of renewable and non-renewable resources that were considered during the Dempster Highway management planning process.

91

Title

Han

Author(s) Crow, John R. and Philip R. Obley

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 8

Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6, the 506-513

Subjects Han Indians, land use, traditional culture, hunting, trapping

Places Blackstone River
Ogilvie River
Hart River

Brief Summary Anthropological summary of traditional culture and land use patterns of the Han. Figure 1 shows their territory in 1850 included the upper parts of the southern Ogilvie, Blackstone and Hart River basins.

92	Title	Through the Eyes of Strangers	
		A Preliminary Survey of Land Use History in the Yukon During the Late Nineteenth Century	
	Author(s)	Cruikshank, Julie	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Yukon Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages ca.60
	Subjects	traditional land use, trapping, hunting, fishing, trading, Gwich'in	
	Places	Peel River	
	Brief Summary	A summary of literature on 19th century land use patterns. Section V, pages 60-68, discusses traditional land use in the Peel and Porcupine drainages. Summarizes Slobodin (1962). Notes Balikci (1963) recorded from an Old Crow informant that Tukudh Gwich'in used to winter in the very head of the Peel River.	

93	Title	Their Own Yukon	
	Author(s)	Cruikshank, Julie and Jim Robb	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	U. of Alberta Library	Location (City) Edmonton
	Year Produced	1975	Number of Pages
	Subjects	Indians, photographs, Gold Rush	
	Places	Peel River Yukon Territory Dawson City	
	Brief Summary	Annotated collection of photos of Yukon Indians, from the past 100 years. Contains only two that may pertain to the Peel basin area: one of men with meat from the Peel country being hauled into Dawson for sale during Gold Rush times.	

94	Title	The distribution and movements of the Porcupine caribou herd in northeastern Alaska and the Yukon Territory, 1976.	
	Author(s)	Curatolo, J.A.; Roseneau, D.G.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1977	Number of Pages 59
	Subjects	animal behaviour; animal distribution; animal food; animal migration; animal mortality; animal population; animal reproduction; Porcupine caribou	
	Places	Peel River Ogilvie Mountains Yukon Territory Northern Canada Alaska	
	Brief Summary	Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]; Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Company [Sponsor], This report represents a continuing study of the Porcupine caribou (<i>Rangifer tarandus granti</i>) herd. Since 1971, Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd. has conducted aerial and ground surveys primarily to delineate the movements and distribution of the herd, and to document the timing of the major events occurring in the herd's yearly cycle (Author)	

95	Title	Arctic Steppe-Tundra: A Yukon Perspective	
Author(s)	Cwynar, L.C. and J.C. Ritchie		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City)	Edmonton
Year Produced	1980	Number of Pages	3
	<u>Science</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>1375-1377</u>
Subjects	paleobotany, plants		
Places	Richardson Mountains		
Brief Summary	Paleoenvironmental study based on pollen data from two northern Yukon lakes: (unofficial names) Hanging Lake, northeast of Old Crow Flats and Lateral Pond, southern Richardson Mountains, Peel River basin.		

96	Title	Thermal Maturation Data from the Jurassic Rocks of Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	
	Current Research Part A, Abstracts		
Author(s)	Davies, E.H., Poulton, T.P.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1989	Number of Pages	96
	<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-01A</u>		
Subjects	geology		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary			

97	Title	Thermal Maturation Data from the Jurassic Rocks of Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	
	Current Research Part G, Frontier Geoscience Program, Arctic Canada		
Author(s)	Davies, E.H., Poulton, T.P.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1989	Number of Pages	5
	<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-01G</u>	<u>31-36</u>	
Subjects	geology		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary			

98	Title	Voyage a l'embouchure de la Riviere Mackenzie (1889-1894)		
Author(s)	de Sainville, Edouard			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	BOREAL		Location (City)	
Year Produced	1898	Number of Pages	17	
	Societe de Geographie, Paris, Bulletin 7 19 291-307			
Subjects	expeditions; acculturation, native peoples; anthropology, cultural; anthropology, social; ethnography; ethnology; native peoples, description cultural; culture; indians.athapaskan;			
Places	Mackenzie Basin Peel River			
Brief Summary	Title trans: Journey to the mouth of the Mackenzie River, 1889-1894. The author describes the various stages of a journey from Edmonton to the delta, where he remained for several seasons; notes the landscape, trading posts and natives. Observations on geography and trading posts of the Mackenzie River district; ascent of Peel River; comments on Indians.			

99	Title	Journey to the Mouth of the Mackenzie River (1889-1894)		
Author(s)	de Sainville, Edouard (Translated by William Barr)			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection			Location (City)	
Year Produced	1984	Number of Pages		
	FRAM, Journal of Polar Studies 1 2 541-550			
Subjects	explorer, history, Gwich'in,			
Places	Peel River, Fort McPherson			
Brief Summary	Translation of 1898 published version of explorer's journal, with comments on the Peel River and and Porcupine River Gwich'in.			

100	Title	Dempster Opening [including Cpl. Dempster's report and background on Loucheux Indians.]		
Author(s)	Dempster			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Yukon Archives		Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1979	Number of Pages	?	
Subjects	Loucheux, Gwich'in			
Places	Peel River			
Brief Summary	Has not been examined; taken from: Yukon Native History and Culture, A Bibliography of Sources Available at the Yukon Archives.			

101	Title	Highways to Wilderness: Paddling Yukon Rivers		
Author(s)	Den Madsen			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Metro Toronto Reference Library		Location (City) Toronto	
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages		
	19-22			
Subjects	canoeing, recreation, tourism, rivers			
Places	Yukon Territory			
Brief Summary				

102

Title Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies

Author(s) Dene Nation

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 197080

Number of Pages

Subjects land use, place names, hunting, trapping, fishing, caribou fences, traditional life— oral history

Places Yukon Territory
 Peel River
 Blackstone River
 Bonnet Plume River
 Vittrekwa River
 Snake River
 Caribou River
 Dawson City
 Hart River
 Wind River
 Tuck River

Brief Summary There are a series of files in the Fort McPherson Language Centre entitled, "Land Research Files." These files contain biographies of at least 60 Elders from Ft. McPherson including: Willy McDonald, Wm. Nerysoo, Andrew Neyendo, Charlie Neyendo, and Wm. Kunnizzi. These biographies, called "map biographies" appear to be associated with maps which record land use information. Embedded in these map biographies is much information about where people lived and travelled in the Peel River watershed area and places that are named in Gwich'in. This information was collected in the 1970s by the Dene Nation for land use and occupancy purposes for their land claim. This collection was subsequently used for the Dene Mapping Project managed out of the University of Alberta. Complete collection is currently housed in the Territorial Archives in Yellowknife.

103

Title Fort McPherson : a community study

Author(s) Department of Education, GNWT

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection BOREAL

Location (City)

Year Produced 1987

Number of Pages 118

Subjects indians, administration of; native peoples, indians administration; acculturation, native peoples; administration, of native peoples; minority groups, administration; native peoples, administration; indians; rivers, geomorphology of; streams, geomorphology of; settlements; towns; community development, physical; conservation of land; ecology, land-use; land use policies; land utilization;

Places Peel River
 Yukon Territory
 Fort McPherson
 Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary This study of Fort McPherson includes a description of the physical environment, traditional camp life, early contact history, recent history (including information on Chief Julius, flu epidemics in 1928 & 1948, Treaties, etc), and the modern-day community including the various levels of government and the organizations and businesses in the community. Good overview.

104	Title	Terrain Evaluation: Mackenzie Valley Transportation Corridor Central Part; Latitude 64 degrees to 68 degrees North	
	Author(s)	Department of Energy, Mines and Resources: Geological Survey of Canada, Terrain Sciences Division	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Environment Canada Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages 150
		<u>Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report#</u>	
	Subjects	pipeline, terrain evaluation, environmental impact	
	Places	Mackenzie Basin	
	Brief Summary	Examines terrain along potential pipeline route for sensitivity.	
105	Title	Detailed Surface Water Quality Data for the Northwest Territories - 1977 -1979	
	Author(s)	Department of the Environment: Inland Waters Directorate, Western and Northern Region Water Quality Branch - Calgary	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Environment Canada Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1982	Number of Pages 105
	Subjects	water quality, water testing, water temperature	
	Places	NWT Peel River Fort McPherson	
	Brief Summary	Detailed water quality statistics for Peel River (and others) at Fort McPherson. Details include temperature, colour, pH and mineral contents.	
106	Title	Report on 1973 Water Quality Studies on the Mackenzie River Drainage Basin Task Force on Northern Oil Development -Environmental-Social Committee Report Series Report	
	Author(s)	Department of the Environment: Water Quality Branch	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Environment Canada Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages
	Subjects	rivers, hydrology, water quality	
	Places	Peel River Mackenzie Basin	
	Brief Summary	Details water quality of streams in Mackenzie River watershed and environs, including the Peel.	
107	Title	Mineral Industry Report: Yukon Territory	
	Author(s)	Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Energy, Mines and Resources Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
	Subjects	minerals, industry	
	Places	Yukon Territory	
	Brief Summary	In-depth list of claims, mining techniques used and activities through 1976. Annual series ending in 1976. Many mining sites in Peel River watershed.	

108**Title** Yukon Placer Mining Industry: 1978-1982**Author(s)** Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs; Exploration and Geological Services; Northern Affairs Program**Document Content** ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** Metro Toronto Reference Library**Location (City)** Toronto**Year Produced** 1983**Number of Pages** 203**Subjects** placer mining, exploration, geology**Places** Yukon

Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Summary of reports on placer gold mining industry in the Yukon Territory from 1978-1982. Describes all mining activities in the Yukon, including claims in the Peel River Watershed: at Mayo Lake, Bear Creek, Caribou Creek and others.**109****Title** North of 60:**Surface Water Data - Yukon Territory****Author(s)** Dept. of Indians and Northern Affairs; Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch**Document Content** ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** Environment Canada Library**Location (City)** Ottawa**Year Produced** 1975**Number of Pages** 100**Subjects** water flow, rivers**Places** Yukon Territory**Brief Summary** Presents data on flow, volume and other general statistics for major river systems in the Arctic.**110****Title** Geological Map of the Yukon Territory; map#1048A1:1,267,200**Author(s)** Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys**Document Content** ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** University of Western Ontario (UWO) Map**Location (City)** London, ON**Year Produced** 1957**Number of Pages****Subjects** minerals, rock types, geology**Places** Yukon Territory**Brief Summary** Map details rock type and mineral deposits.**111****Title** [Arctic cisco populations]**Author(s)** Dillinger, R.**Document Content** ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** ASTIS**Location (City)****Year Produced****Number of Pages****Subjects** ciscos; fresh-water fishes; northwest territories scientific research licences; research project descriptions**Places** Peel River
Yukon Territory
Mackenzie Basin
NWT
Fort McPherson**Brief Summary** Objective: 1. To continue work on arctic cisco populations in the Peel, Arctic Red, Liard and Mackenzie Rivers. 2. To collect other fish species in the Peel River and its tributaries to determine the relationship of fish from the Mackenzie, Peel and Yukon River system. Itinerary: Ft. McPherson, Inuvik and along the Dempster Highway. July-Aug. 1986. (Author)

112

Title

Arctic Cisco, *Coregonus autumnalis*, distribution, migration and spawning in the Mackenzie River.

Author(s) Dillinger, R.E.; Birt, T.P.; Green, J.M.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ SPRI Location (City)

Year Produced 1992 Number of Pages 6

Canadian field naturalist 106 2 175-180

Subjects animal distribution; animal migration; animal reproduction; ciscos; fish eggs _ rivers and streams [mackenzie river]; zoology; fish; salmoniformes [coregonus autumnalis]; animal behaviour

Places Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary The distribution, migration, and spawning activities of Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) in the tributaries of the Mackenzie River system were found to be more extensive than previously reported. The Peel River population had the earliest migration time, mid-July; however, a small movement of mature males upriver also occurred there in mid-September. Major movements of mature males and females took place in both late July and early to mid-September in the Arctic Red River. Migrations in the other river systems occurred in late August and early September. Arctic Ciscos in the only river south of Great Bear Lake that has been found to contain this species, the Liard River, may show a mixed life history strategy. The apparently long distance the fish must swim, the lack of any known populations in any of the rivers between the Liard and Great Bear rivers, and the lack of evidence of migrations past Ft. Simpson suggest that this population may contain non-anadromous forms. No actual spawning was seen in any of the populations, but possible areas were noted, one in the Peel River and one in the Liard River. (Author) _ Presents synopsis of research on distribution and spawning activities of *Coregonus autumnalis* in Mackenzie River and tributaries. Focuses on rivers identified as location of spawning: Peel, Arctic Red, Great Bear and Liard.

113

Title

The Neocomian Parsons Group, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories

Author(s) Dixon, J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1991 Number of Pages 54

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin Number 00406

Subjects geology

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

114

Title

Stratigraphic Nomenclature of Lower Cetaceous Rocks in the Northern Yukon and Adjacent District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories

Author(s) Dixon, J., Jeletzky, J.A.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1991 Number of Pages 41

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper Number 90-21

Subjects geology, stratigraphy

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

115

Title

Tertiary-Quaternary Drainage of the Pre-Glacial Mackenzie Basin

Author(s) Duk-Rodkin, Alejandra and Owen L. Hughes

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Acquired

Location (City)

Year Produced

1994

Number of Pages 21

Quaternary International 22 23 221-241

Subjects geology, geomorphology, stratigraphy, hydrology

Places

Peel River
Mackenzie Basin
Northern Canada

Brief Summary

Pre-glacial drainage in the northwestern Mackenzie Region was established in early Tertiary time, with the uplift of the mountains during the Laramide Orogeny, and persisted until near the end of the Pleistocene. Rivers arose in the Mackenzie Mountains and followed a generally eastward direction across piedmont surfaces from the mountains towards the plains. The evidence to support this hypothesis includes geomorphology, provenance of sediments, reconstruction of paleo-surfaces and stratigraphy.

Two major drainage systems developed – one to the Atlantic Ocean and another to the Arctic Ocean. The Atlantic drainage is composed of the northwestern tributaries of an integrated drainage system that flowed towards Hudson Bay. Traces of this drainage are found in the Canyon Ranges of the Mackenzie Mountains, Iroquois upland and in the Norman Range of the Franklin Mountains. The Arctic drainage included two main basins – the Porcupine Basin that drained from west to east across the Richardson Mountains and the Anderson Basin that included the Peel and Snake rivers as its tributaries.

Late Wisconsinan Laurentide glaciation deranged these drainage systems establishing the Porcupine River as a tributary of the Yukon River and integrating the Tertiary drainage systems into the Mackenzie River system flowing to the Arctic Ocean.

116

Title

Ecoregions of Yukon territory

Author(s) E. T. Oswald and J. P. Senyk

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

1977

Number of Pages 115

Subjects ecology, botany, physical geography

Places

Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

117

Title

A study of convective heat transfer in soils : report no. 19.

Author(s) EBA Engineering Consultants Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 76

Subjects design and construction; electrical properties; environmental impacts; flow; gas pipelines; ground water; heat transmission; interstitial water; mathematical models; moisture transfer; permafrost; soil classification; soil freezing; soil moisture; soil percolation; soil temperature; soils; thawing; thermal properties; thermal protection of permafrost; thermal regimes

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Gas Arctic-Northwest Project Study Group [Sponsor]

... In this report, an examination of the convective heat flow and its effects on the thermal regime due to groundwater seepage are considered. The seepage may be caused due to the hydraulic gradient and/or the gravitational force. The scope of the study includes the following: a. A recast of the basic equation of heat transfer in general terms to include the convective mechanism. b. An evaluation of the effects of convective heat flow making use of soil data from Norman Wells test site and from terrain study for the proposed pipeline route. c. An assessment of the natural convection that may occur in the thawed backfill. (Author)

118

Title

Application of GAS/NPSG thermal code.

Author(s) EBA Engineering Consultants Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 1 v.

Subjects design and construction; drainage; electronic data processing; environmental impacts; frozen ground; gas pipelines; heat transmission; mathematical models; meteorology; permafrost; rivers; soil classification; soil temperature; soils; spatial distribution; stream erosion; thawing; thermal properties; thermal protection of permafrost; thermal regimes; underwater pipelines

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Gas Arctic Systems Study Group [Sponsor]

This binder contains a collection of reports dealing with the design and construction of a gas pipeline in permafrost. The effect of pipeline river crossings on river channels is the subject of the first report. The second report considers effects of surface runoff on thermal stability of a compacted backfill. The purpose of the buoyancy study was to establish the maximum slurry wet unit weight. The results of the initial 10 tests performed are presented herein. Nineteen drawings which present the results of a thermal analysis of the effect of pipelines on depth of thaw are also included in this binder. (ASTIS)

119

Title

Gas Arctic Systems permafrost regression analysis : report no. 12.

Progress report for general meeting no. 5, March 1972.

Author(s) EBA Engineering Consultants Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 75

Subjects construction equipment; design and construction; drainage; electrical properties; energy budgets; environmental impacts; frost penetration; frozen ground; gas pipelines; ground ice; heat transmission; mackenzie valley pipeline; mathematical models; meteorology; neutral stress; permafrost; physical properties; slopes; soil classification; soil mechanics; soil moisture; soil temperature; soils; thawing;

Places Peel River
Northern Canada

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Gas Arctic Systems Study Group [Sponsor]

Development of the Gas Arctic, Permafrost Regression Analysis has progressed to the point where alternations in ground thermal regime can be predicted within known theoretical limitations. Methods of applying this code are now foremost in the minds of designers, faced with difficult predictions of environmental alternations related to pipeline construction over permafrost terrain. This progress report is concerned with geotechnical problems associated with application of the code, specifically those concerning accuracy and acceptance criteria as they relate to slope stability problems, effect of water ponding and quantity of water flow from the thaw front (m). ... (Author)

120	Title	Geotechnical engineering report : terrain study : proposed Northern Gas Pipeline route : Sans Sault Rapids to Alaska border via inland and coastal (alternative) routes.	
	Author(s)	EBA Engineering Consultants Limited	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages 43
	Subjects	animal distribution; bottom sediments; cores; design and construction; drainage; environmental impacts; equipment and supplies; gas pipelines; granular resources; hydrography; mackenzie valley pipeline; measurement; permafrost; physical geography; physical properties; plant distribution; rivers; soil classification; soil moisture; soil temperature; soil texture; soils; thawing; thermal properties;	
	Places	Vittrekwa River Peel River Northern Canada	
	Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Gas Arctic Systems Study Group [Sponsor]</p> <p>The Gas Arctic System Study Group has initiated a study of the transportation corridors selected as possible pipeline routes from recently discovered Arctic Gas fields. ... [This work was undertaken] for the purpose of collecting soil and terrain data along the route north west from Sans Sault Rapids to the Alaska Border. ... 173 holes were drilled along 624 miles of proposed pipeline route. ... The following points summarize the scope of work completed under terms of reference of this study: a. Most 'first priority' drill site locations chosen by the airphoto interpreter were drilled. b. 'Surface exploration' locations, as chosen by the airphoto interpreter, were examined when the drilling schedule permitted, and pertinent features were described and photographed. c. At each first priority borehole, soil samples were retained and shipped to Edmonton in either a frozen or thawed condition. Frequency of soil sample retention varied along the route in response to changing subsurface and operating conditions. d. Permanent, ground temperature measuring devices were installed and soil resistivity readings taken at selected locations. e. Surface vegetation at each drill site was sampled and photographed. f. Proposed pipeline crossings of major rivers and streams were surveyed. However, the data is not included in this report. g. A laboratory testing program was undertaken to determine index properties of representative soil samples. h. The field data was condensed into concise borehole logs and terrain description sheets for report presentation. i. This report, describing field operations and presenting available data, was completed for submission to Gas Arctic Systems. ... This text describing field operations, encompasses Volume I of the report. The data is presented in four attached volumes. designated Appendices A to D. inclusive. The content of each volume is described briefly by</p>	
121	Title	Geotechnical report : volume II - appendix A : terrain data, Sans Sault to Peel River Crossing. To accompany report on terrain study : proposed northern pipeline route.	
	Author(s)	EBA Engineering Consultants Limited	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages 131
	Subjects	cores; drainage; frozen ground; gas pipelines; granular resources; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; peat; physical geography; physical properties; plant distribution; soil classification; soil moisture; soil texture; soils; thawing	
	Places	Peel River Northern Canada	
	Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Gas Arctic Systems Study Group [Sponsor]</p> <p>The first volume, volume I of this series of reports, describes the field operation of a geotechnical evaluation of 624 miles of proposed pipeline route from Sans Sault Rapids to the Alaska border. The data resulting from this investigation are presented in four appendix volumes. This volume, Volume II Appendix A includes terrain data from Sans Sault to Peel River Crossing, including: soil description, ice description, physical properties of soils, vegetation cover, topographic features, drainage, depth of thaw and frost depth. (ASTIS)</p>	

122

Title

Geotechnical report : volume III - appendix B : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, inland route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route

Author(s) EBA Engineering Consultants Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972 Number of Pages 150

Subjects cores; drainage; frozen ground; gas pipelines; geology; granular resources; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; peat; physical geography; physical properties; plant distribution; river terraces; soil classification; soil moisture; soil texture; soils; thawing

Places Peel River
Northern Canada

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.
Gas Arctic Systems Study Group [Sponsor]
The first volume, volume I of this series of reports, describes the field operation of a geotechnical evaluation of 624 miles of proposed pipeline route from Sans Sault Rapids to the Alaska border. The data resulting from this investigation are presented in four appendix volumes. This volume Volume III
Appendix B includes terrain data from Peel River Crossing to the Alaska border, including: soil description, ice description, physical properties of soils, vegetation cover, topographic features, drainage, depth of thaw and frost depth. (ASTIS)

123

Title

Geotechnical report : volume IV - appendix C : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, alternative coastal route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route

Author(s) EBA Engineering Consultants Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972 Number of Pages 250

Subjects cores; drainage; frozen ground; gas pipelines; geology; granular resources; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; peat; physical geography; physical properties; plant distribution; soil classification; soil moisture; soil texture; soils; thawing

Places Peel River
Northern Canada

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.
Gas Arctic Systems Study Group [Sponsor]
The first volume, volume I of this series of reports, describes the field operation of a geotechnical evaluation of 624 miles of proposed pipeline route from Sans Sault Rapids to the Alaska border. The data resulting from this investigation are presented in four appendix volumes. This volume, Volume IV
Appendix C includes terrain data from Peel River crossing to Alaska border alternative coastal route, including: soil description, ice description, physical properties of soils, vegetation cover, topographic features, drainage, depth of thaw and frost depth. (ASTIS)

124	Title	Volume V : Terrain description : Campbell Lake to Peel River.		
Author(s)	EBA Engineering Consultants Limited			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)		
Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages 117		
Subjects	cores; drainage; frost penetration; frozen ground; gas pipelines; granular resources; granular resources extraction; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; peat; physical geography; physical properties; plant distribution; soil classification; soil moisture; soil profiles; soil texture; soils; thawing; topography			
Places	Peel River NWT			
Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Gas Arctic-Northwest Project Study Group [Sponsor]</p> <p>This report includes a description of the geotechnical conditions from Campbell Lake to the Peel River along a proposed pipeline route. Topography, vegetation, drainage, subsurface conditions, and engineering considerations are described for borehole numbers 4001-4033. The results of laboratory soil tests, including water content, Atterberg limits, mechanical analysis, specific gravity, organic content, dry density, soil classification, are presented for each borehole. (ASTIS)</p>			

125	Title	Granular resources database Dempster Highway corridor YT/NWT		
Author(s)	EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd.			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Inuvik Research Centre Library	Location (City) Inuvik		
Year Produced	1988	Number of Pages		
Subjects	Dempster Highway, granular deposits, database			
Places	Ogilvie River Peel Basin Blackstone River			
Brief Summary	Report done under contract for Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. Report covers aggregate information for Dempster Highway corridor which crosses through the Peel River basin. The report includes a catalog of borehole data and a database of information relating to granular deposits.			

126	Title	Distribution and abundance of periphyton and phytoplankton species in two subarctic Canadian rivers		
Author(s)	Ennis, G.L. and L.J. Albright			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection		Location (City)		
Year Produced	1982	Number of Pages 13		
	Canadian Journal of Botany 60 3 224-236			
Subjects	botany, aquatic plants, algae			
Places	Ogilvie River			
Brief Summary	Periphytic and planktonic algal populations were sampled over a yearly cycle. Diatoms and green algae dominated periphytic assemblages during spring, summer, and fall, whereas the bulk of the overwintering cells was diatoms. 96 species of periphytic diatoms were identified. Relative abundance of various species is given.			

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 127 | Title | Water Temperatures:
B.C. and the Yukon Territory | |
| Author(s) | Environment Canada: Inland Water Directorate, Pacific and Yukon Region | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Environment Canada Library | Location (City) Ottawa | |
| Year Produced | 1977 | Number of Pages 2000 | |
| Subjects | rivers, water temperatures | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory
Northern Canada
Bonnet Plume River
Blackstone River
Hart River
Ogilvie River
Snake River
Wind River | | |
| Brief Summary | Lists water temperatures for all major river systems in B.C. and the Yukon, including the Peel and tributaries. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 128 | Title | Magnitude of Floods - Yukon Territory | |
| Author(s) | Environment Canada: Inland Waters Directorate: Pacific and Yukon Region | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Environment Canada Library | Location (City) Ottawa | |
| Year Produced | | Number of Pages | |
| Subjects | rivers, flow, floods | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory | | |
| Brief Summary | Data on the annual peak flow of streams across the Yukon, including the Peel River. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 129 | Title | The Jurassic Faunas of the Canadian Arctic:
Middle and Upper Jurassic, Ammonites | |
| Author(s) | Frebold, H. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Geological Survey Library | Location (City) Ottawa | |
| Year Produced | 1961 | Number of Pages | |
| | <u>Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, No. 00074</u> | | |
| Subjects | geology, fossils, ammonites | | |
| Places | Peel River
Northern Canada | | |
| Brief Summary | | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 130 | Title | Guidebook to Permafrost and Related Features of the Northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Delta, Canada. | |
| Author(s) | French, H.M. and J.A. Heginbottom | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | CISTI, National Research Council | Location (City) Ottawa | |
| Year Produced | 1983 | Number of Pages 186 | |
| Subjects | permafrost, physiography, geology, Dempster Highway | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory
NWT
Dawson | | |
| Brief Summary | Illustrates permafrost conditions and associated geomorphic phenomena from Dawson to Tuktoyaktuk. | | |

131

Title Birds by the Dempster Highway

Author(s) Frisch, R.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1987

Number of Pages

Subjects birds

Places Dempster Highway
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

132

Title Geological Sketch Map of the Northern Richardson

Author(s) Gabrielse, H.

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1957

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Maps, No.

Subjects geology

Places Richardson Mountains

Brief Summary

133

Title Evaluations of Fish Resources of the Mackenzie River Valley

Volume II

Author(s) GB Sutherland
JN Stein, RL DrydenDocument Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Fisheries and Oceans Library

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced 3946

Number of Pages 176

Subjects fish; Spawning/ Riverbank Conditions

Places Blackstone River
Peel River
Stony Creek

Brief Summary

134

Title Preliminary mineral resource appraisal of parts of Yukon and Northwest Territories including proposed northern parks areas

Author(s) Geological Survey of Canada

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1980

Number of Pages 86

Geological Survey of Canada Open File 691

Subjects geology, mineral resources, parks

Places Ogilvie River
Yukon Territory
NWTBrief Summary Brief qualitative description of mineral resource potential that includes a section of the Ogilvie River.
Maps are included.
Note: This report has no author identified.

135

Title Bell River, Yukon Territory - Northwest Territories

Author(s) Geological Survey of Canada

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1991

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Geophysical Series

Subjects geology

Places

Brief Summary

136

Title A Hammer Seismic Investigation of the Permafrost Layer, Mackenzie Delta

Report of Activities Part B, November 1970 to March 1971

Author(s) Good, R., Hunter, J.A.M.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1971

Number of Pages 2

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 71-01B 49-50

Subjects geology, permafrost, seismic tests

Places Mackenzie Delta

Brief Summary

137

Title Geology and Mineral Potential, Tiny Island Lake Map Area, Yukon

Author(s) Gordey, S.P.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1990

Number of Pages ?

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 90-01E

Subjects geology, minerals

Places Tiny Island Lake
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

138	Title	Archaeological survey in the western Mackenzie Delta.		
Author(s)	Gotthardt, R.			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)		
Year Produced		Number of Pages		
Subjects	archaeology; floods; heritage sites; northwest territories archaeologists permits; permafrost; research project descriptions; river discharges			
Places	District of Mackenzie; Husky Channel region, Northwest Territories; Mackenzie Delta, Northwest Territories; Peel Channel region, Northwest Territories			
Brief Summary	Archaeological Survey of Canada [Sponsor]; Canada. Northern Oil and Gas Action Program [Sponsor] Northwest Territories Archaeologists Permit, no. 86-608. This research project description is based on information collected by the Northwest Territories Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre. Summary of Results: Ruth Gotthardt carried out a boat survey in the Mackenzie Delta along the Peel and Husky channels. Forty-one recent or historic camps were visited. The apparent absence of prehistoric sites is likely due to the nature of the Delta environment, rather than to avoidance of the area by Indian or Inuit people. Frequent flooding, the movement of river channels and a high permafrost table probably contribute to destroying evidence of earlier camps or preventing archaeologists from finding them. Reports: Ruth Gotthardt, 1987, Archaeological and ethnohistorical survey in the Peel and Husky channels, west Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. (on file at the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre, Yellowknife, and the Archaeological Survey of Canada, Ottawa). (Author)			

139	Title	Archaeological and ethnohistorical survey in the Peel and Husky channels, West Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.		
Author(s)	Gotthardt, R.M.			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)		
Year Produced	1986	Number of Pages 87		
Subjects	heritage sites; Inuit archaeology; Mackenzie Eskimos; oral history			
Places	Peel Channel Husky Channel			
Brief Summary	Survey of the Peel and Husky channels between Aklavik, and the confluences of these channels and the Peel River. 41 localities were tested along the Peel and Husky channels. Only one site, Shingnek, yielded possible evidence of prehistoric or early historic occupation. A number of localities were identified which are of historic significance as well as important resource areas, identified by informants. All the resource localities are on the Husky channel. (Northern Oil and Gas Action Program Bibliography)			

140	Title	Preliminary Archaeological Inventory, Proposed Tombstone Mountain Territorial Park, 1993		
Author(s)	Gotthardt, R.M.			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Acquired	Location (City)		
Year Produced	1993	Number of Pages 34		
Subjects	archaeology, heritage resources, traditional land use, tourism			
Places	Blackstone River Dempster Highway			
Brief Summary	Discussion of known archaeological sites in or near proposed Tombstone Mountain Territorial Park, including maps. Some Gwich'in sites found in the Blackstone Uplands.			

141

Title Surgery With Flint

Author(s) Graham, Angus

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1930

Number of Pages 5

Antiquity 4 14 233-237

Subjects Gwich'in, medicine, surgery, stone tools, Stampeders, 19th century

Places Wind River

Brief Summary Description of surgery with stone tools on Klondike Stampeders by Gwich'in ladies; see also Graham (1935) The Golden Grindstone.

142

Title The Golden Grindstone. The Adventures of George Mitchell.

Author(s) Graham, Angus

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Rutherford Library

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1935

Number of Pages 304

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - fishing - mooseskin boat - camp life - dogteams - education - John Firth - Andrew Bonnetplume - Count de Sainville - Klondike Gold Rush

Places Fort McPherson
Peel River
Trail Creek
Wind River
Bear Creek
'Valley of Noises'
Wind City

Brief Summary Mitchell was one of the Klondikers who went to the Yukon via McDougall Pass or Wind River. He stayed, and travelled with Chief Francis' [Francis Tsik] group. Observed the Gwich'in way of life at the turn of the century in great detail. The book contains important information but also a good deal of nonsense. Book contains descriptions of: Andrew Flett Bonnetplume (ch. 14) - Travel up the Peel River. Explains name of Trail Cr (ch. 15) - 'Valley of Noises,' a place with supernatural qualities, 3 or 4 miles off the Peel between Bonnetplume and Wind River (ch.16) - Peel Canyon (ch. 16) Wind City (ch. 18) - Gwich'in bush craft (ch. 22) - Hunt and use of caribou (ch. 27) - mooseskin boats: manufacture and travel through Peel Canyon - page 107: reproduction of de Sainville's survey map of the Peel River. This map is of historical interest, contains references to camps and caches. - p. 149: map of Wind R, indicating location of Wind City.

143

Title Mass Wasting Studies in the Ogilvie Mountains and Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory

Author(s) Gray, J.T.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1968

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada Paper 68-1A

Subjects mass wasting, geology

Places Ogilvie Mountains
Wernecke Mountains
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Reference cited in Pollard, 1983.

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|-----------------|
| 144 | Title | Geomorphic effects of avalanches and rock falls in steep mountain slopes in the central Yukon Territory | |
| | Author(s) | Gray, J.T. | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | | Location (City) |
| | Year Produced | 1973 | Number of Pages |
| | | <u>Research in Polar and Alpine Geomorphology:</u> 107-117 | |
| | Subjects | geomorphology, avalanches, rock falls | |
| | Places | Yukon Territory | |
| | Brief Summary | Reference cited in Pollard, 1983. | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|------------------------|
| 145 | Title | Geology of Nash Creek, Larsen Creek, and Dawson Map-Areas, Yukon Territory | |
| | Author(s) | Green, L.H. | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Inuvik Research Centre Library | Location (City) Inuvik |
| | Year Produced | 1972 | Number of Pages 157 |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 364</u> | |
| | Subjects | geology | |
| | Places | Blackstone River
Hart River
Bonnet Plume River
Wind River | |
| | Brief Summary | Detailed description of geology of area that includes southern tip of Peel River basin. Maps included. | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|------------------------|
| 146 | Title | Mineral Industry of Yukon Territory and Southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1962
Snake River Area | |
| | Author(s) | Green, L.H., and C.I. Godwin | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Gwich'in Library | Location (City) Inuvik |
| | Year Produced | 1962 | Number of Pages 4 |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada Paper 63-38</u> | |
| | Subjects | mines, minerals, geology, Crest Exploration | |
| | Places | Snake River | |
| | Brief Summary | Description of Crest Exploration Limited claims on iron deposit in Snake River area. | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 147 | Title | Dempster Highway Corridor Heritage Resources: Significance Assessment
Manuscript prepared for Resource Planning, Yukon Dept. of Renewable Resources | |
| | Author(s) | Greer, Sheila | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Yukon Heritage Branch | Location (City) Whitehorse |
| | Year Produced | | Number of Pages 22 |
| | Subjects | historic sites, graves, archaeological sites, Gwich'in, precontact, 20th century | |
| | Places | Blackstone River
Ogilvie River | |
| | Brief Summary | Recorded heritage sites/resources along the Dempster Highway corridor are considered in terms of their scientific, historic, ethnic and public values, as well as impact concerns. | |

148

Title

Dempster Highway Corridor, 1989 Heritage Site Assessment Work**Field Report of the Dempster Highway Corridor Native and Historic Sites Study**

Author(s) Greer, Sheila

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Heritage Branch

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 28

Subjects sites, graves, Gwich'in, cabins, oral history

Places Blackstone River
Black City
Ogilvie River

Brief Summary Discussion of methodology of on-site oral history recording project, sites and graves recorded, and unverified sites.

149

Title

Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources

Author(s) Greer, Sheila

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Renewable Resources

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 54

Subjects land use, trapping, hunting, fishing, Tukudh Gwich'in, Tetlit Gwich'in, sites, archaeology, place names, vertebrate paleontology

Places Blackstone River
Hart River
Ogilvie River

Brief Summary Public version of Greer's Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources report. Does not include individual site listings. Provides general overview of the region's human history, including archaeology and the prehistoric cultural record, the native cultures of the historic period, traditional land use and lifeways, twentieth century changes. Comments on the heritage resources along the highway corridor, including vertebrate paleontological remains.

150

Title

Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas**Manuscript prepared for Yukon Heritage Branch**

Author(s) Greer, Sheila

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Heritage Branch

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages ca. 60

Subjects land use, history, Tukudh Gwich'in, Tetlit Gwich'in, hunting, trapping, fishing, place names, cabins, camps, graves, 20th century

Places Blackstone River
Hart River
Ogilvie River
Dempster Highway

Brief Summary Initial compilation of First Nation land use and heritage site data for the Yukon Dempster Highway corridor, based in part on winter 1989 interviews with Dawson Elders Annie and Joe Henry. Superseded by Greer (1989) "Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources".

151

Title

Oral Tradition and Oral History in the Blackstone Uplands

Paper delivered at the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Whitehorse, May

Author(s) Greer, Sheila

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1990

Number of Pages 10

Subjects oral history, place names, Tukudh Gwich'in, sites, land use, 20th century

Places Blackstone River
Ogilvie River

Brief Summary Conference paper which describes oral history recording work conducted with Gwich'in Elders on the Dempster Highway. Discusses historic site data recorded, and proposes that named landscape features with aboriginal history "tied to them" should be considered heritage resources worthy of protection.

152

Title

Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources

Manuscript Prepared for Yukon Heritage Branch and Regional Planning, Yukon Dept. of Renewable

Author(s) Greer, Sheila C.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Heritage Branch

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 132

Subjects land use, sites, cabins, camps, place names, archaeological sites, hunting, trapping, fishing, Tukudh Gwich'in, Tetlit Gwich'in

Places Blackstone River
Hart River
Ogilvie River
Dempster Highway

Brief Summary Historical narrative and compilation of First Nation land use and heritage site data for the Yukon Dempster Highway corridor, based on summer 1989 out-on-the-land interviews with Dawson Elders Joe and Mrs. Annie Henry and Fort McPherson Elder Mrs. Mary Vittrekwa, as well as existing government archaeological and historic sites data files. Most detail on the Blackstone and Ogilvie River areas. Supersedes Greer (1989) "Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas".

153

Title

Dempster Highway Corridor, Traditional Land Use Atlas, Additional Materials

(Transcripts from Winter 1989 Dempster Highway Traditional Land Use Research)

Author(s) Greer, Sheila C.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Heritage Branch

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 61

Subjects history, traditional land use, place names, historic sites, 20th century

Places Peel River, Hart River, Blackstone River, Ogilvie River, Wind River

Brief Summary

154	Title	Place Names in Heritage Site Research, Dempster Highway Corridor, Yukon		
Author(s)	Greer, Sheila C.			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Energy, Mines and Resources Canada	Location (City)	Ottawa	
Year Produced	1990	Number of Pages	5	
	<u>Canoma, Canadian Permanent Committee on</u> 16 2 1-5			
Subjects	place names, heritage sites, archaeological sites, oral history, traditional land use			
Places	Blackstone River Ogilvie River			
Brief Summary	Overview paper based on the Dempster Highway Traditional Land Use Atlas data and research project. Relates importance of place names in heritage site research and provides 7 Gwich'in place names along the highway (4 in the Peel basin) and relates these names to archaeological and heritage sites in the area.			

155	Title	Porcupine-Peel Landscape, Archaeological And Traditional Values Study Review of the History and Historic Resources of the Whitefish Lake, Eagle Plains and Aberdeen Canyon		
Author(s)	Greer, Sheila C., Ruth M. Gotthardt, Raymond J. Le Blanc, Vuntut Gwich'in First Nation			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Yukon Heritage Branch	Location (City)	Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1995	Number of Pages	?	
Subjects	Archaeology, history, traditional land use, park planning, Gwich'in			
Places	Peel River Canyon Creek Richardson Mountains Aberdeen Canyon			
Brief Summary	Narrative of the history, heritage values and historic and archaeological sites of three areas, one within the Peel basin (Aberdeen Canyon) that are being considered as possible candidates for a Territorial Park within the Porcupine-Peel landscape area.			

156	Title	Summary of Documentary Evidence for Native Land Use and Occupancy in the North Half of the Yukon Territory Manuscript prepared for the Dene Mapping Project, University of Alberta		
Author(s)	Greer, Sheila, Dr. Roger McDonnell			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection		Location (City)		
Year Produced	1984	Number of Pages	13	
Subjects	land use, Gwich'in, Inuit, Dene, sites, history, sources, 19th century			
Places	Peel River			
Brief Summary	Discusses the nature of the documentary sources on aboriginal occupancy in northern Yukon, and brief review of context of First Nations land use. Criticizes Osgood (1934, 1936) for defining traditional territory of different groups (e.g., Tetlit Gwich'in, Tukudh Gwich'in, Han, Tutchone) according to specific water sheds.			

157

Title

Field Notes, Summer 1989 Dempster Highway

Author(s) Greer, Sheila, L. Profeit-Le Blanc

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Heritage Branch

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages ca. 30

Subjects oral history, land use, sites, 20th century

Places Blackstone River
Ogilvie River
Dempster Highway
Peel River

Brief Summary Daily log of activities and notes on information shared by the Elders Joe Henry, Mrs. Annie Henry and Mrs. Mary Vittrekwa during seven day history recording trip on the Dempster Highway. Includes English language transcripts of stories by Elders (translated from the Gwich'in by Hannah Archer): Joe Henry "Beaver Hunting in the Ogilvie River area", "Joe Martin and Joe Henry Travel Story", "Joe Henry's Early Years"; Annie Henry "Stories"; Mary Vittrekwa "Boat Making and Sailing on the Peel River", "Shiltii Rock" (also presented in Gwich'in, with transcription by Hannah Archer). Also includes notes from interviews by Hannah Archer with her mother, Bella Alexie, on her life history. Some sketches of cabin remains at sites included.

158

Title

Photo Record, Dempster Highway Corridor, 1989 Historic Sites Study

Author(s) Greer, Sheila, (Photographers): Wayne Towriss, Louise Profeit-Le Blanc

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Heritage Branch

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages

Subjects Tukudh Gwich'in, place names, sites, land use, graves

Places Blackstone River
Ogilvie River

Brief Summary Photographs and accompanying record of oral history recording work in progress, as well as sites and graves visited. Pictures of Dawson Elders Joe and Mrs. Annie Henry, and Mrs. Mary Vittrekwa of Fort McPherson.

159

Title

Geocorrected Landsat TM Database

Author(s)

Gwich'in Geographics Ltd.

Document Content

☐ Text ☒ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection

Gwich'in Geographics Ltd.

Location (City) Inuvik, NT

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects

remote sensing, satellite data, Landsat, imagemaps

Places

Peel River
 Yukon Territory
 NWT
 Blackstone River
 Bonnet Plume River
 Canyon Creek
 Caribou River
 Fort McPherson
 Hart River
 Hungry Creek
 Kuvuk Creek

Brief Summary

This database consists of 10 full Landsat TM scenes. All 7 bands are geocorrected according to the Universal Transverse Mercator projection used in the NTS 1:250,000 map series. Any of the 7 bands are available by scene, with original data values, or windowed to match the NTS 1:250,000 map sheets, with seams between scenes removed.

In addition, bands 3, 4 & 7 are also available separately, in a colour balanced mosaic of the ten scenes, orthorectified to a Transverse Mercator projection.

This database covers the entire Gwich'in Settlement Region, as well as most of the portion of the Peel River watershed which lies south and west of the Gwich'in Settlement Region.

160

Title

Landsat Basemap of Gwich'in Settlement Region

Author(s)

Gwich'in Geographics Ltd.

Document Content

☐ Text ☒ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection

Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik, NT

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects

remote sensing, satellite data, Landsat, imagemaps

Places

Peel River
 Yukon Territory
 NWT
 Blackstone River
 Bonnet Plume River
 Canyon Creek
 Caribou River
 Fort McPherson
 Hart River
 Hungry Creek
 Kuvuk Creek

Brief Summary

This basemap is produced from bands 3, 4 & 7 of Landsat TM satellite data. The mosaic is composed from 10 Landsat scenes, colour- balanced and enhanced to remove seams, and orthorectified to a Transverse Mercator projection.

The digital file at full resolution (approx. 30 meter resolution), is approximately 1GB. The file can be subsceneed to print high-quality imagemaps at scales greater than 1:100,000.

The entire basemap will be available as a printed poster at approx. 1:1,000,000. This basemap will contain annotation for communities, major hydrology, the Gwich'in Settlement Region and territorial borders, and a lat-long grid.

(Note: the imagery for this map is complete as of 7 June 1995, with annotation and poster production anticipated in July 1995.)

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------|
| 161 | Title | The Loucheux Indians | |
| Author(s) | Hardisty, William L. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | University of Alberta, Rutherford Library | Location (City) | Edmonton, AB |
| Year Produced | 1867 | Number of Pages | 10 |
| | <u>Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for the</u> <u>311-320</u> | | |
| Subjects | ethnography - division labour - division gender - games - feasting - clans | | |
| Places | Fort McPherson | | |
| Brief Summary | Overview of way of life during contact-traditional period. Describes men's and women's tasks in subsistence production. Description of traditional games. Description of seating order at feasts. Points out importance of sharing. Origin story of the three traditional clans. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| 162 | Title | Earthquake Data and Design Ground Motions for the Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Valley | |
| Author(s) | Hasegawa, H.S., G., Leblanc | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Inuvik Research Centre Library | Location (City) | Inuvik |
| Year Produced | 1974 | Number of Pages | 25 |
| Subjects | seismology, earthquake, Mackenzie Valley, pipeline | | |
| Places | Mackenzie Basin
Fort McPherson | | |
| Brief Summary | Short government report summarizing earthquake data in relation to pipeline development in the Yukon and Mackenzie Valley. | | |
| | Produced by:
Division of Seismology, Earth Physics Branch
Department of Energy Mines and Resources
for the
Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines
Report No. 74-15
Information Canada Cat. No. R57-1973
QS-1575-000-EE-A1 | | |

163	Title	Fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley, interim report 1, volume 1.	
	Author(s)	Hatfield, C.T.; Stein, J.N.; Falk, M.R.; Jessop, C.S.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages 249
	Subjects	animal distribution; animal population; bioassays; chemical properties; environmental impacts; environmental protection; fisheries; fishing; fresh-water fishes; petroleum pipelines; rivers; water pollution	
	Places	Peel River Yukon Territory NWT	
	Brief Summary	In May 1971 the Department of the Environment, Fisheries Service began a four-year investigation into possible effects of northern pipeline construction and other northern development on the fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley. Fish are caught in standard size mesh gill and seine nets at sampling stations on the Mackenzie, Liard, Great Bear, Arctic Red and Peel main stems and all significant tributaries crossed by the proposed pipeline routes. Species composition, distribution, age and growth, feeding, length-weight and spawning characteristics are under study. Baseline data on contamination of fish with heavy metals and pesticides are being collected. The compilation of a stream catalogue, covering chemical and physical water quality, water flows, spawning gravel areas and major obstructions to fish migration is underway. Sport and commercial fishing potential and an assessment of domestic fishery requirements are also being investigated. ... (Author)	

164	Title	Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography - 1984	
	Author(s)	Helm, June and Royce Kurtz	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre	Location (City) Yellowknife
	Year Produced	1984	Number of Pages 515
	Subjects	Athapaskan, subarctic, Gwich'in, Kutchin, archaeology, human biology, environment, ethnology, history and development, linguistics	
	Places	Yukon Territory NWT	
	Brief Summary	Somewhat out of date now, but still an excellent bibliographic source about Subarctic Athapaskans. No annotation provided.	

165	Title	Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	
		Peel and Lower Mackenzie Rivers	
	Author(s)	Henocho, W.E.S.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Renew Resources Lib.	Location (City) Inuvik NT
	Year Produced	1961	Number of Pages
		<u>Geographical Bulletin</u>	<u>16</u> <u>86-103</u>
	Subjects	Sediment, flooding, flow reversal	
	Places	Caribou River Fort McPherson Peel Channel Peel River Road River Satah River Trail River Ogilvie Mountains Porcupine Plateau Peel River Canyon ...	
	Brief Summary		

166

Title

Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation

Peel River Area, Yukon Territory and Northern District of Mackenzie

Author(s) Hill, R.P., Russell, N.J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages

Mining Assessment Report 061723

Subjects Mining

Places Peel River
NWT
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

167

Title

Amax Exploration Incorporated

Peel River Area, Yukon

Author(s) Hitchins, A.C., Leary, G.M.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages

Mining Assessment Report 090074

Subjects mining, minerals

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

168

Title

Surficial Geology, Fort Good Hope, Arctic Red River, Fort McPherson, District of Mackenzie, Maps and Legend

Author(s) Hodgson, D.A., Hughes, O.L., Pettapiece, W., Pilon, J., Zoltai, S.C.

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 00097

Subjects geology

Places Fort McPherson
Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

169

Title

The Names of Economically Important or Conspicuous Mammals and Birds in the Indian Languages of the District of Mackenzie, NWT, and in Sarcee.

Author(s) Hohn, E.O.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Canadian Circumpolar

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1962

Number of Pages 10

Arctic 15 4 299-308

Subjects mammals, birds, hunting, trade, language, linguistics

Places Fort McPherson
Aklavik

Brief Summary

Lists names for mammals and birds used by Gwich'in speakers at Fort McPherson and Aklavik

- | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 170 | Title | Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, With Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie River, and Cape Bathurst. | | |
| | Author(s) | Hooper, William H. | | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| | Library or Collection | University of Alberta, Rutherford Library | Location (City) Edmonton, AB | |
| | Year Produced | 1853 | Number of Pages 417 | |
| | Subjects | exploration | | |
| | Places | 'Fond du Lac' - 'Bubbling Up'
Northern Canada
Mackenzie Basin
Peel River | | |
| | Brief Summary | Refers to 'Fond du Lac' up the Peel [According to Slobodin, Band Organization of the Peel River Kutchin, p. 27, this is the wintering site, 'Bubbling Up.'] | | |
-
- | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 171 | Title | Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the District of Mackenzie | | |
| | Author(s) | Hopkins, W.S., Norford, B.S., Jeletzky, J.A., Pedder, A.E.H., Uyeno, T.T. | | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| | Library or Collection | Geological Survey Library | Location (City) Ottawa | |
| | Year Produced | 1971 | Number of Pages | |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-15</u> | | |
| | Subjects | geology, stratigraphy, fossils | | |
| | Places | Peel River | | |
| | Brief Summary | | | |
-
- | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 172 | Title | Distribution of open system pingos in central Yukon Territory with respect to glacial limits | | |
| | Author(s) | Hughes, O.L. | | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| | Library or Collection | | Location (City) | |
| | Year Produced | 1969 | Number of Pages 8 | |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada Paper 69-34</u> | | |
| | Subjects | glaciers; pingos; permafrost; geomorphology | | |
| | Places | Yukon Territory | | |
| | Brief Summary | Reference cited in Pollard, 1983. | | |
-
- | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 173 | Title | Upper Pleistocene Stratigraphy, Paleoecology, and Archaeology of the Northern Yukon Interior, Eastern Beringia | | |
| | | 1. Bonnet Plume Basin | | |
| | Author(s) | Hughes, O.L., C.R. Harington, J.A. Janssens, J.V. Matthews Jr., R.E. Morlan, N.W. Rutter and C.E. Schweger | | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| | Library or Collection | | Location (City) | |
| | Year Produced | 1981 | Number of Pages | |
| | | <u>Arctic</u> | <u>34</u> | <u>4</u> <u>329-365</u> |
| | Subjects | paleoecology, paleontology, geomorphology, glaciation, fossils, archaeology | | |
| | Places | Bonnet Plume River, Peel River, Wind River, Sake River | | |
| | Brief Summary | New data shows Bonnet Plume basin was glaciated during late Wisconsinan time. Well preserved pollen, plant macrofossils, insects and a few vertebrate remains below the Hungry Creek till. Chert flakes may indicate presence of people here before the last glaciation. | | |

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|-----------------|
| 174 | Title | The surficial geology and geomorphology of 106L, 166N (E1/2) and O, P, District of Mackenzie, N.W.T. and Yukon Territory
(preliminary drafts) | |
| | Author(s) | Hughes, O.L. et. al. (other authors not stated - this reference was found in another document), | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | | Location (City) |
| | Year Produced | 1973 | Number of Pages |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada open file 167</u> | |
| | Subjects | geology, geomorphology, maps | |
| | Places | Peel Basin
Yukon Territory
NWT | |
| | Brief Summary | Reference cited in Hughes et. al. 1973 | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|------------------------|
| 175 | Title | Surficial geology, Dawson, Larsen Creek, and Nash Creek Map-Areas, Yukon Territory
(116B and 116C E1/2, 116A and 106D) | |
| | Author(s) | Hughes, O.L., Peter, Vernon | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Inuvik Research Centre Library | Location (City) Inuvik |
| | Year Produced | 1966 | Number of Pages 25 |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 136</u> | |
| | Subjects | geology, glacier, glacial deposits | |
| | Places | Larsen Creek, Nash Creek, Dawson
Dawson | |
| | Brief Summary | Description of physiography, Pleistocene geology, rock glaciers and debris-covered glaciers for an area at the southern end of the Peel Basin. | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|------------------------|
| 176 | Title | The Lower Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon | |
| | Author(s) | Hume, G.S. | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Inuvik Research Centre Library | Location (City) Inuvik |
| | Year Produced | 1954 | Number of Pages 118 |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 273.</u> | |
| | Subjects | geology, stratigraphy | |
| | Places | Peel River
Wind River
Bonnet Plume River | |
| | Brief Summary | Detailed description of geology of lower Mackenzie River area which includes geological information along parts of the Peel, Wind, and Bonnet Plume Rivers. Maps included. | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 177 | Title | Yukon Placer Mining and Exploration
1985-1988 | |
| | Author(s) | Indian and Northern Affairs Canada | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Metro Toronto Reference Library | Location (City) Toronto |
| | Year Produced | 1990 | Number of Pages |
| | Subjects | placer mining, exploration, geology | |
| | Places | Yukon Territory | |
| | Brief Summary | | |

178

Title

Ogilvie River and Peel River Report

No. 3

Author(s) Indian & Northern Affairs, National Parks Service

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Metro Toronto Reference Library

Location (City) Toronto

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects rivers, parks, recreation, tourism

Places Peel River
Ogilvie River

Brief Summary

179

Title

The Yukon Sun, 1898-1905, Index and Summary

Author(s) Ingram, Rob, Helene Dobrowolsky, Felicitas Tangerman

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1993

Number of Pages 65

Subjects newspaper, First Nations, hunting, meat, trading

Places Dawson City
Peel River
Blackstone River
Mackenzie Mountains

Brief Summary Index and summary of articles which appeared in the Dawson newspaper The Yukon Sun between the years 1898-1905. Several articles which mention arrival of First Nations parties from the Peel basin area in Dawson with toboggans of meat (caribou, moose) to trade; e.g. headline: Indian Hunters - Supply Dawson With Much of Her Caribou Meat, January 3, 1904. One piece on potlatch at Fortymile attended by Peel River people. A piece on police patrol, and one on missionary work in the Peel River country (Blackstone River area in particular). Various pieces on Christmas celebrations at Moosehide, e.g., December 23, 1903 notes nearly 200 First Nations people from Peel River arrived to spend Christmas at Moosehide on Dec.21st; several dances reported.

180

Title

Some Account of the Peel River, North America

Author(s) Isbister, A.K.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1845

Number of Pages

Journal of the Royal Geographical Society 15 335-341

Subjects explorers

Places Peel River

Brief Summary reference cited in Stewart, 1955

181

Title On the Loucheux Indians

Author(s) Isbister, A.K.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection not seen (referenced in Helm & Kurtz - see Location (City) unknown

Year Produced 1847 Number of Pages 2

British Association for the Advancement of Science 121-122

Subjects Gwich'in

Places

Brief Summary Article referenced in: *Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography* - 1984. June Helm and Royce Kurtz. The University of Iowa. Iowa City. Iowa.

182

Title Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X

Author(s) J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS Location (City)

Year Produced 1971 Number of Pages 1 v.

Subjects drainage; erosion; gas pipelines; geology; granular resources extraction; ground ice; ice wedges; lakes; landforms; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; mass wasting; meteorology; patterned ground; permafrost; physical geography; plants [biology]; soil moisture; soils; thermal protection of permafrost

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Williams Brothers Canada Limited [Sponsor]; Mackenzie Valley Pipe Line Research Limited [Sponsor]

This report discusses the physiography of regions I to X and describes them in terms of: large-scale topography, major landforms, geomorphology, plant geography, climatic conditions, surficial sediments and bedrock geology, and permafrost. Gravel borrow sources, the availability of timber resources, and special conditions and problems are also described. Physiographic division I runs from sea level at Prudhoe Bay southward to approximately elevation 300 across the Lower Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. Physiographic division II extends from the Shaviovik River where the Canning River crosses the Arctic Foothills. Physiographic division III extends from the entrance to the Canning River Valley canyon along the bed and lower slopes of mountain valleys in the Brooks Range to the East Fork Chandalar River. Division IV extends from the East Fork Chandalar River to the Alaska/Yukon border. Division V extends from the Alaska/Yukon border along the Mountain Route Alternate to Berry Creek in the Yukon, encompassing the Old Crow Range and Old Crow Basin. Division VI extends from Berry Creek across the Richardson Mountains to the drainage divide along the Yukon/N.W.T. boundary. Division VII extends east from the Yukon/N.W.T. boundary to the Peel River and north to the Rat River. Division VIII extends from Prudhoe Bay east along the Arctic North Slope to the Alaska/Yukon border. Division IX runs eastward from the Alaska/Yukon border along the lower foothills of the British Mountains, across the Yukon Coastal Plain to the Yukon/N.W.T. boundary to the Rat River. Physiographic division X begins on the Peel River, crosses the Peel Plain to the west side of the Mackenzie and Mountain Rivers around Sans Sault Rapids. (ASTIS)

183

Title

Preliminary terrain legend.

Author(s) J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1971

Number of Pages 1 v.

Subjects aerial photography; environmental impacts; gas pipelines; geology; landforms; mackenzie valley pipeline; permafrost; plants [biology]; stratigraphy; topography; watersheds

Places Peel River
NWT
Northern Canada
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]; Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Company [Sponsor]

This report covers the area in the vicinity of the Alaska foothills south of Brooks Range, and includes elevation about 3,000 near mile 180 to Old Crow Basin near the Alaska-Yukon border. For each area surveyed the terrain type is described, including landform, depositional/erosional sequence, stratigraphy, permafrost, topography, drainage, vegetation, air photo-identifying features, and engineering significance. (ASTIS)

184

Title

Terrain legend from Prudhoe Bay to Athabasca River Valley west of Fort McMurray.

Author(s) J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1971

Number of Pages 1 V.

Subjects aerial photography; drainage; gas pipelines; glacial landforms; landforms; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; permafrost; plants [biology]; sedimentation; soils; stratigraphy; topography; watersheds

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Williams Brothers Canada Limited [Sponsor]

This report describes the physiographic characteristics of selected test holes along the proposed Mackenzie Valley Pipeline. Characteristics described include: landform, depositional/erosional sequence, stratigraphy, permafrost, topography, drainage, vegetation, diagnostic airphoto-identifying features, and engineering significance. (ASTIS)

185

Title

Airphoto terrain mapping for pipeline route study, library set, Volume III, part 1, August, 1972

Author(s) J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 3 v.

Subjects aerial photography; gas pipelines; geology; hydrography; icings; lakes; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; patterned ground; periglacial landforms; permafrost; physical geography; spatial distribution; topography; tundra ponds

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern CanadaBrief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.
Northwest Project Study Group [Sponsor]; Mackenzie Valley Pipe Line Research Limited [Sponsor]
Volume III - Parts 1, 2 and 3, are the updated versions of the original Volume III (which consisted of two books and [which was] updated). (Author)

186

Title

Yukon Parks System Plan

Implementation project for the Porcupine-Peel Landscape #7

Author(s) J.S. Peepre and Associates, Sarah Locke

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1993

Number of Pages 146

Subjects Parks, planning, ecology

Places Peel River
Peel Basin
Bonnet Plume River
Snake River
Hart River
Caribou River
Aberdeen Canyon

Brief Summary Summary of ecology, geomorphology, geology, hydrology, zoology, botany, and land use information for large area of Northern Yukon, in the context of planning for possible parks and/or protected areas. Specific sections on Bonnet Plume, Snake, Hart, Peel, and Caribou Rivers, Aberdeen Canyon, and Peel Plateau.

187

Title

Stratigraphy, Facies and Paleogeography of Mesozoic and Tertiary Rocks of Northern Yukon and Northwest District of Mackenzie (NTS 107b, 106m, 117a, 1160)

Report of Activities Part A, April to October 1971

Author(s) Jaletzky, J.A.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 3

212-215

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, paleogeography

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

188

Title

Biological Report Series

VI Vegetation of the Northern Yukon

Author(s) Janz, Arnold, Ross W. Wein, Loren Hettinger

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Renewable Resources Library

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages

Subjects vegetation, biology

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

189

Title

Field Notes from Dawson, Yukon Territory

Author(s) Jarvenpa, Robert, Williams, Susanne

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Canadian Ethnology Service

Location (City) Hull

Year Produced 1970

Number of Pages ?

Subjects Han, Gwich'in, oral history, stories, anthropology

Places Blackstone River
Peel River

Brief Summary Has not been checked; field notes from anthropologists who interviewed First Nation Elders in Dawson in 1970; may feature information obtained from Gwich'in Elders.

190

Title

Jurassic and (F) Triassic rocks of the eastern slope of Richardson Mountains Northwestern District of Mackenzie

106M and 107B (parts of)

Author(s) Jeletzky, J.A.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1967

Number of Pages 171

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 66-50

Subjects geology, stratigraphy

Places Vittrekwa River
Stony Creek
Richardson Mountains
Bug Creek
Peel River

Brief Summary Summary of geology of eastern slope of Richardson Mountains, providing descriptions of rock formations for the Bug Creek Formation, Husky Formation, and North Branch Formation. The area covered includes the north end of the Peel River basin.

Paper 66-50.

191	Title	Uppermost Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks, east flank of the Richardson Mountains between Stony Creek and lower Donna River, Northwest Territories, 106M and 107B (parts of)	
	Author(s)	Jeletzky, J.A.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection		Location (City)
	Year Produced	1960	Number of Pages
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada Paper No 59-14</u>	
	Subjects	geology, Richardson Mountains, Stony Creek, maps	
	Places	Stony Creek Richardson Mountains	
	Brief Summary	Reference cited in Hughes et al. 1973	
192	Title	Fish Resources of the Mackenzie River Valley	
	Interim Report		
	Author(s)	Jessop, C.S., T.R. Porter, K.T.J. Chang-Kue, J.N. Stein	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Fisheries and Oceans	Location (City) Inuvik NT
	Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages 260
		<u>Sampling Locations</u>	
	Subjects	Sampling/Fish Tagging	
	Places	Husky Channel "Big Eddy" Fort McPherson Peel River Mackenzie Basin	
	Brief Summary		
193	Title	Repository Sources of Subarctic Photographs	
	Author(s)	Joanna C. Scherer	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton
	Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages
		<u>Arctic Anthropology</u>	<u>18</u> <u>2</u> <u>59-66</u>
	Subjects	photographs, Kutchin, Gwich'in, museums	
	Places	Peel River, Fort McPherson	
	Brief Summary	Listing of museums and other institutions which hold historic photographs of subarctic Indians listed by group, e.g. Kutchin, Tutchone.	
194	Title	Beaver Habitat-Mackenzie Valley Northern Yukon	
	Author(s)	Johnson, Brian, Malcolm Dennington	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Renewable Resource Library	Location (City) Inuvik NT
	Year Produced	3948	Number of Pages
	Subjects	Population study, beaver habitat	
	Places	Fort McPherson Frog Creek Mackenzie Basin Yukon Territory	
	Brief Summary		

195	Title	An Index to the Journals of Reverend Robert McDonald 1862-1913	
	Author(s)	Johnson, Linda	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Yukon Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	1985	Number of Pages
	Subjects	Gwich'in, Takudh, Tetlit, land use	
	Places	Peel River	
	Brief Summary	Index has not been examined; journal daily entries known to contain observations on activities and composition of Gwich'in family groups he visited in his missionary work.	

196	Title	Regional analysis of maximum flows for streams crossed by the proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline Project.	
	Author(s)	Jolly, J.P.; Solomon, S.I.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1976	Number of Pages
	Subjects	design and construction; drainage; environmental impacts; floods; gas pipelines; hydrology; mackenzie valley pipeline; physical geography; rivers; soils; stream flow; topography; underwater pipelines; watersheds	
	Places	Peel River Yukon Territory NWT Northern Canada	
	Brief Summary	This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor] ...[The purpose of this] study is to analyse the existing streamflow data in the regions of Canada and Alaska crossed by the proposed Arctic Gas pipeline in order to prepare a method for efficient generation of flow frequency curves at any river of interest to the Arctic Gas Project. ... The study area, shown in Figure 1.2 includes parts of Alaska, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Saskatchewan, most of Alberta, and the eastern half of British Columbia. ... (Author)	

197	Title	Northern Aquatic Ecosystems and Mineral Development: Potential Impacts and Research Needs	
	Author(s)	Kanomata, S., E. Leenders, D. Milburn	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Gwich'in Library	Location (City) Inuvik
	Year Produced	3988	Number of Pages 129
	Subjects	fish; water resources, aquatic ecosystems, mineral development, impact, research	
	Places	Yukon Territory NWT	
	Brief Summary	Summary of research needs to address assesment of potential impacts of mineral development on aquatic ecosystems in the Yukon and NWT.	

198

Title From Fall to Spring

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L44/13

Author(s) Kaye, Johnny

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1976

Number of Pages 2

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - mooseskin boat - oral history

Places
Head of Peel
Peel River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Describes fall hunt in the mountains. The people follow the caribou herds [in the general direction of Dawson] and set up camp wherever they make a large kill. By spring, they are back at Head of Peel to kill beaver. After breakup, mooseskin boats are built for the trip to Fort McPherson.

199

Title Spring Hunting and Trapping.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L44/7.

Author(s) Kaye, Johnny

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1976

Number of Pages 2

Subjects life history - hunting - oral history

Places
Stony Creek
Rat River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Travels with Peter Alexie from Ft. McPherson to Trail Creek to hunt moose and caribou. They stay at a 'big camp.' Returns to his cabin on Rat River.

200

Title The Fish Wheel Near Old Crow.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L44/17.

Author(s) Kaye, Johnny

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1976

Number of Pages 2

Subjects life history - hunting - oral history

Places LaPierre House

Brief Summary After break-up, the group moves to LaPierre House to hunt.

201

Title The Journal of Robert Kennicott, May 19, 1859-February 11, 1862. pp. 46-134 in The First Scientific Exploration of Russian America and the Purchase of Alaska, by James Alton James.

Author(s) Kennicott, Robert

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1942

Number of Pages

Subjects botany, zoology, 19th century

Places Porcupine River basin, LaPierre House, Fort McPherson, Fort Yukon

Brief Summary Journal of early scientist who collected and enlisted the help of Hudson Bay Company employees to collect natural history specimens from the region for the Smithsonian Institution.

202

Title Land Use Report: Mayo Forest District

Author(s) Klassen, J.B.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages

Subjects land use planning, forestry, clean-up projects

Places Mayo
Bonnet Plume RiverBrief Summary Contains photo of abandoned mining camp (Cyprus, used in 1975) on Bonnet Plume, notes that cleanup required.
Photo of McIntyre Mines camp on Bonnet Plume Lake.

203

Title Winter, Summer, Spring and Fall

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L50/5

Author(s) Koe, Charles

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages 3

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - trapping - ratting - oral history

Places Fort McPherson
Peel River

Brief Summary Describes seasonal cycle in the 1930s. In the fall, people move into the mountains. Some people trap from after freeze-up until end of season. Then they move into the mountains to hunt caribou. Easter is celebrated at Fort McPherson where the people stay 1 or 2 weeks. After this, they leave for the ratting camps. At the end of ratting season, they travel back to McPherson to trade in the furs at the Bay. After the arrival of the steamboat, the people move out to the fishing camps and put in dry fish for the fall and winter.

204

Title A Long Time Ago, Parts 1 - 3.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L52/1-3.

Author(s) Koe, Jim

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 39

Subjects life history - caribou migration - seasonal cycle - hunting - oral history

Places Fort McPherson
Richardson Mountains
'Ninu Tdhah Mtn'

Brief Summary Caribou migration: In 1927, caribou for the first time came east across the mountains into the Fort McPherson area. Before that, the people had to go west into the mountains to hunt. Description of seasonal cycle: In the winter, the people move to 'Ninu Tdhah Mtn' for the caribou hunt. - His grandfather, Old Enoch, and his uncle, Peter Enoch, have a camp at mouth of Peel. Jim Firth also stayed there.

205

Title Peel's River Journal, 1971-72

Author(s) Krech, Shepard, III

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection not seen (referenced in Helm & Kurtz - see Location (City)

Year Produced 1973 Number of Pages 8

Groton Quarterly 42 8 15-22

Subjects Gwich'in, anthropology

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Journal referenced in: *Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography* - 1984. June Helm and Royce Kurtz. The University of Iowa. Iowa City. Iowa.**206**

Title Changing Trapping Patterns in Fort McPherson, NWT.

Ph.D. Dissertation, Harvard University

Author(s) Krech, Shepard, III

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974 Number of Pages 350

Subjects trapping, land use - oral history

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Provides analysis of trapping patterns among Teetl'it Gwich'in.

207

Title The Eastern Kutchin and the Fur Trade, 1800-1860

Author(s) Krech, Shepard, III

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1976 Number of Pages

Ethnohistory 23 213-35

Subjects fur trade, ethnohistory, trapping, Kutchin, Gwich'in, 19th century

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Summary, based on archival sources, of the involvement of Teetl'it, Arctic Red River and Mackenzie Delta Gwich'in in the fur trade, and furs caught, goods traded.

208

Title On the Aboriginal Population of the Kutchin.

Author(s) Krech, Shepard, III

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Canadian Circumpolar Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1978 Number of Pages 16

Arctic Anthropology XV 1 89-104

Subjects ethnography, demography, 19th century, precontact, Gwich'in

Places Teetl'it
Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary Examines population figures for pre-contact Gwich'in society advanced by several authors. Argues that the figure probably was about 5400.

209

Title

Disease, Starvation and Northern Athapaskan Social Organization.

Author(s) Krech, Shepard, III

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1978

Number of Pages

American Ethnologist 5 Z 10-32

Subjects Gwich'in, demography, leadership, 19th century

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Anthropological paper, based on archival sources, on the tough times faced by northern Indians, including the Gwich'in, and how this affected their traditional kinds of groups formation and leadership.

210

Title

Interethnic Relations in the Lower Mackenzie River Region.

Author(s) Krech, Shepard, III

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Canadian Circumpolar

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1979

Number of Pages 21

Arctic Anthropology XVI 2 102-122

Subjects fur trade - Eskimo - war

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Argues that the fur trade led to the termination of warfare between Gwich'in and Eskimo.

211

Title

Northern Athapaskan Ethnology in the 1970s.

Author(s) Krech, Shepard, III

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1980

Number of Pages

Annual Review of Anthropology 9 83-100

Subjects anthropology, Gwich'in, history, 19th century

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Review of academic research concerning the history and traditional culture of subarctic Indians which took place in the 1970s, or essentially after the compilation of the Subarctic Volume of the Handbook of North American Indians, edited by June Helm and published in 1981 by the Smithsonian Institution. Includes background on the author's studies of Gwich'in history and culture.

212	Title	Northern Athapaskan Ethnology: An Annotated Bibliography of Published Materials, 1970-79.		
Author(s)	Krech, Shepard, III			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection				Location (City)
Year Produced	1980	Number of Pages		
	Arctic Anthropology	17	2	68-105
Subjects	Ethnology, anthropology, Gwich'in			
Places				
Brief Summary	Essentially an update of Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography by Helm and Kurtz, that is, of academic research concerning the history and traditional culture of subarctic Indians; compiled after completion of the Subarctic Volume of the Handbook of North American Indians, edited by June Helm and published in 1981 by the Smithsonian Institution. Includes the author's various papers on Gwich'in history and culture.			

213	Title	"Throwing Bad Medicine": Sorcery, Disease and the Fur Trade Among the Kutchin and Other Northern Athapaskans. In Indians Animals and the Fur Trade; A Critique of Keepers of the Game S. Krech Ed.		
Author(s)	Krech, Shepard, III			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton		
Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages		
	73-108			
Subjects	fur trade, trapping, 19th century, Gwich'in			
Places	Peel River			
Brief Summary	Academic study, based on archival sources, of some of the affects of the 19th century fur trade on the Kutchin and other northern Indians, and their responses to same.			

214	Title	The Death of Barbue, A Kutchin Trading Chief		
Author(s)	Krech, Shepard, III			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton		
Year Produced	1982	Number of Pages		
	Arctic	35	3	429-437
Subjects	Ethnohistory, trade, Gwich'in, Kutchin, 19th century			
Places	Fort McPherson			
Brief Summary	Paper, based on archival sources, about Gwich'in trading chief.			

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| 215 | Title | The Early Fur Trade in the Northwestern Subarctic: The Kutchin and the Trade in Beads | |
| Author(s) | Krech, Shepard, III | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre | Location (City) | Yellowknife |
| Year Produced | 1987 | Number of Pages | 42 |
| | <u>Le Castor fait tout: Selected Papers of the Fifth North</u> 236-277 | | |
| Subjects | Gwich'in, fur trade, 19th century, ethnohistory | | |
| Places | Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT | | |
| Brief Summary | This article looks at what was the initial impact of the fur trade (ca. 1790-1860) on the Gwich'in who live on both sides of what is now the Canada-Alaska border. Krech particularly looks at the trade in beads because of their desirability and importance to the Gwich'in for economic, social and political reasons. Discusses incorporation of Europeans (British and Russians) and Euro-Canadians into existing trade networks. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|----------|
| 216 | Title | A Victorian Earl in the Arctic. The Travels and Collections of the Fifth Earl of Lonsdale, 1888-89. | |
| Author(s) | Krech, Shepard, III | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | University of Alberta | Location (City) | Edmonton |
| Year Produced | 1989 | Number of Pages | 27 |
| Subjects | ethnohistory, Gwich'in, explorers, material culture, artifacts, 19th century | | |
| Places | Fort McPherson, Mackenzie Delta | | |
| Brief Summary | Archival and museum study recounting travels of British explorer in the Northwest Territories and north coast Yukon. Includes information on his observations of Gwich'in and Inuvialuit, including artifacts collected. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|
| 217 | Title | Travels in the Yukon. | |
| | COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L45/-. | | |
| Author(s) | Kunnizzi, Andrew | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Gwich'in Language Centre | Location (City) | Fort McPherson |
| Year Produced | | Number of Pages | 6 |
| Subjects | life history - seasonal cycle - hunting - oral history | | |
| Places | Moosehide
'Chok-kun-tdhah [Burnt Mtn]'
Blackstone River
Hart River
Wind River
Wind Canyon
Ogilvie River - Dawson City - 'Tutchun Ttrikh [Wooden Canoe]' - 'Kwulzul Njik' - 'Kwulzul' [Mtn] -
'Arrowhead R' - 'Ottetail R' - Head of Whitestone River
Dawson City | | |
| Brief Summary | Describes seasonal hunting during late winter in the Blackstone River and Hart River areas. Spring is passed at 'Tutchun Ttrikh [Wooden Canoe]'. They move on to the place where 'Kwulzul Njik' flows into Blackstone River. From here they cross 'Kwulzul' Mtn and 'Arrowhead R', travel along 'Ottetail R' to head of Whitestone River. Note: the place names on this tape should be retranscribed | | |

218

Title

Travels in the Yukon When Young.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L45/-.

Author(s) Kunnizzi, Andrew

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 5

Subjects life history — oral history

Places Blackstone River

'Black City' - 'Uttokh Njik' - 'Ettze Njik' - 'Mitchell Cr' - 'Wall Cr'

Hart River

'Ettichah Njik' - 'Mouse Cr'

Brief Summary Spring is passed at 'Black City' on Blackstone River. In the fall, people from Fort McPherson who also stay in the mountains, visit them. They have to cross 'Uttokh Njik' and 'Ettze Njik' to get to L. Sittichinli's camp. L. Sittichinli travels along 'Machell [Michelle?] Cr' and 'Wall Cr' to visit the McPherson people's meat camp on Hart River. After this visit, they move towards 'Mouse Cr' and Hart River for caribou hunt. Note: the place names on this tape should be retranscribed

219

Title

Hart and Blackstone River

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L/45-.

Author(s) Kunnizzi, Andrew

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 8

Subjects life history - hunting - ratting - fishing— oral history

Places Dawson City

Moosehide

Hart River

Blackstone River

'Calico Town' - 'Black City' - 'Narrow Lk' - 'Mitchell House' - 'William Goosh Cr' - Twelve Mile Cr -

'Twelve Mile Trail' - 'Birch R' - 'Little Twelve Mile Cr'

Brief Summary Description of seasonal cycle: In late winter, the group moves to Hart River for caribou hunt. Stay at Blackstone River for spring, the two best ones are 'Calico Town' and 'Black City' [no further information was found on these]. From there, they travel with pack dogs to 'Narrow Lk' which is a good lake for rats, but in those days they did not catch many rats, because they never ate any at that time. 'Narrow Lake' is good for Grayling and Rainbow Trout. After that, they travel to 'Machell [Mitchell] House' along an old Indian trail. - They stay at 'William Goosh Cr', and kill many caribou, then move on to Twelve Mile Cr, and travel along 'Twelve Mile Trail' across 'Birch River' to 'Little Twelve Mile Cr', and on to Moosehide.

220

Title

Travels in the Yukon and at the Head of Porcupine River.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L45/6

Author(s) Kunnizzi, Andrew

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 2

Subjects life history - hunting - trapping - deadfalls — oral history

Places Porcupine River

Blackstone River

Tutchun Ttrikh' - 'White Mtn R' - Ttrhyookh Tsi R' - 'Kwulzul' -

Blackstone River

Brief Summary Describes hunting and trapping travels in the Yukon. Marten were still trapped with deadfall traps. Note: the place names on this tape should be retranscribed

221

Title Metis and proud.

Author(s) Kupsch, W.O.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages 2

Geoscience Canada 4 3 147-148

Subjects biographies; geology; history; isbister, alexander kennedy, 1822-1883; metis

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
Northern Canada

Brief Summary A brief biography of A.K. Isbister. Reviews his contribution to the history of Canadian geology. (ASTIS)

222

Title Comments on the Caribou Herds west of the Mackenzie Delta: based on information gathered by conversations with old Eskimo and Loucheux and personal observations during a period of twenty-four years.

Author(s) Lang, Knud

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection unknown [possibly Public Archives of Alberta]

Location (City) [Edmonton, AB]

Year Produced 1952

Number of Pages

Subjects caribou migration

Places Fort McPherson
Old Crow

Brief Summary Document not reviewed.

223

Title Review of Mackenzie Valley Geotechnical Data

Report of Activities Part A

Author(s) Lau, J.S.O., Lawrence, D.E.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1976

Number of Pages 3

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 76-01A 265-268

Subjects geology, geotechnical data

Places Peel River
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

224

Title Ground Ice and Water Contents of Frozen Soils in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories

Author(s) Lau, J.S.O., Lawrence, D.E.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 00477

Subjects geology, permafrost, soil, groundwater

Places NWT
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

225

Title Soil Moisture Relationships, Selected Map Areas, Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories

Report of Activities Part B

Author(s) Lawrence, D.E.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1957

Number of Pages 2

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 75-01B183-184

Subjects geology, soil, groundwater

Places Peel River
Mackenzie Basin
NWT

Brief Summary

226

Title Mackenzie Valley Geotechnical Data Bank, Northern Mackenzie Valley

Author(s) Lawrence, D.E., Proudfoot, D.A.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages 23

Geological Survey of Canada, Open file 00422

Subjects geology, geotechnical data

Places

Brief Summary

227

Title Granular resource inventory - Mackenzie - Fort McPherson NTS 106M scale (1:125,000)

Author(s) Lawrence, D.E.; Shnay, F.G.; VanDine, D.F.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 10

Subjects gravel, crushed rock; design and construction; glacial deposits; glacial landforms; granular resources; roads; shale; spatial distribution; thickness

Places Peel River
Fort McPherson
Dempster Highway
Richardson Mountains

Brief Summary

Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development [Sponsor]

Unconsolidated granular material in the Fort McPherson area occurs as small, widely scatter deposits. Glaciofluvial and fluvial deposits are found west of the Peel River; eskers and morainal ridges make up the deposits east of it. Shale bedrock in the vicinity of the settlement of Fort McPherson is near the surface, rippable and presently being used for construction of the Dempster Highway. Access to the coherent bedrock of the Richardson Mountains is difficult. (Author)

228	Title	Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Porcupine-Peel Landscape	
		Field Report, Yukon Archaeological Permit 94-15ASR	
Author(s)	Le Blanc, Raymond J.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Heritage Branch	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1994	Number of Pages 16	
Subjects	archaeology, precontact, historic sites		
Places	Peel River Hart River Canyon Creek Aberdeen Canyon Hungry Lake		
Brief Summary	Archaeological site reconnaissance conducted for Territorial park planning purposes; a few precontact and historic period sites found, but further work required and recommended. Noted the need for intensive on-the-ground foot traverses and oral history research to record traditionally used campsites.		

229	Title	Porcupine Caribou Herd	
		International Agreements on Wilderness Preservation and Wildlife Management: A Study of the	
Author(s)	LeBlond, Nancy Russell		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection		Location (City)	
Year Produced	1979	Number of Pages 156	
Subjects	Porcupine caribou, migration, wildlife management		
Places	Peel River basin		
Brief Summary			

230	Title	Yukon RRAMS: and information retrieval system for renewable resource and management statistics	
Author(s)	Lee, Y. Jim, D. Hunt and T.G. Homer		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	DIAND Library	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1978	Number of Pages 16	
Subjects	renewable resources, databases		
Places	Yukon Territory		
Brief Summary			

231	Title	The Vanta Kutchin	
Author(s)	Leechman, Douglas		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton	
Year Produced	1954	Number of Pages 35	
	<u>National Museum of Canada Bulletin</u> 130		
Subjects	Gwich'in, anthropology, hunting, ratting, trapping, fishing, land use		
Places	Old Crow, Porcupine River		
Brief Summary	Anthropological summary of traditional and contemporary lifestyles of Vuntut Gwich'in people based in Old Crow, based on community stay and interviews in the early 1960s.		

232

Title

Structure socio-culturelle et rapports de domination chez les Tutchone septentrionaux du Yukon au XIXe siècle.

Ph.D. Dissertation, Dept. of Anthropology, University of British Columbia

Author(s) Legros, Dominique

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection National Library of Canada

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 1098

Subjects Tutchone, Nacho Nyak Dun, history, culture, anthropology

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Has not been checked; anthropological study of Northern Tutchone history, traditional culture, and social structure; based in part on interviews with Nacho Nyak Dun, as well as Carmacks-Little Salmon and Selkirk-Pelly Crossing Elders.

233

Title

Middle to Upper Ordovician graptolite biostratigraphy of Peel River and other areas of the northern Canadian Cordillera.

Author(s) Lenz, A.C.; Chen, X.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1985

Number of Pages 13

Canadian journal of earth sciences 22 2 227-239

Subjects geology; animal taxonomy; graptolites; ordovician period; stratigraphy

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary Middle to Upper Ordovician (Darriwilian to Bolindian) graptolite zones of the northern Canadian Cordillera comprise the following: Glyptograptus euglyphus Zone of late Darriwilian (Llandeilo) age, Nemagraptus gracilis Zone of early Gisoronian (late Llandeilo and earliest Caradoc) age, Climacograptus bicornis and Dicranograptus clingani? zones of early to mid-Gisoronian (early to mid-Caradoc) age, Orthograptus quadrimucronatus Zone of Eastonian (late Caradoc) age, and Dicoellograptus ornatus zone of Bolindian (Ashgill) age. A prominent biostratigraphic break equivalent to the spiniferus to hians kirki zones (Eastonian) is shown to exist between the clingani? zone and the overlying quadrimucronatus Zone. Thirty eight common and (or) important species are illustrated, of which one new species, Orthograptus expansus n. sp., is described and figured. (Author)

234

Title

An overview study of the vegetation, wildlife and fish resources of the Bonnet plume lease, Northeastern Yukon Territory

Author(s) LGL Limited, for Pan Ocean Oil Ltd.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 116

Subjects vegetation, fish, habitat, wildlife, leases, mining, minerals, environmental impact

Places Bonnet Plume River

Brief Summary

235

Title

Science in the Subarctic.

Trappers, Traders and the Smithsonian Institution.

Author(s) Lindsay, Debra, with forward by William W. Fitzhugh

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1993

Number of Pages 176

Subjects botany, zoology, explorers, 19th century

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Study of the contributions of earlier scientists such as Robert Kennicott, and their relationship with the trappers and traders in the region.

236

Title

Zoogeography of fishes of the Yukon and Mackenzie basins, in The Zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes, ed. by C.H. Hocutt and E.O. Wiley

Author(s) Lindsey, C.C. and J.D. McPhail

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced

Number of Pages 639-674

Subjects fish

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

237

Title

History of Old Crow, Yukon Territory

Author(s) Linklater, Effie

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Territory Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse, YT

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects history

Places Old Crow

Brief Summary Provides historical overview of development of Old Crow.

238

Title

An annotated bibliography of Yukon forests and forestry

Author(s) Long, Maureen, representing Yukon College

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1993

Number of Pages 166

Subjects forestry, lumber

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

239

Title Yukon Bibliography, Preliminary Edition

Author(s) Lotz, J.R. (compiler)

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1964 Number of Pages

Yukon Research Project Series #1

Subjects

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

240

Title Sinodiversograptus:

Its Occurrence in Australia and Northern Canada

Author(s) Loydell, D.K.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1990 Number of Pages 2

Journal of Paleontology 64 5 847-849

Subjects paleontology, fossils, geology

Places Northern Canada

Brief Summary

241

Title Evaluation of sediment data for the Peel River above Fort McPherson and the Arctic Red River near Martin House, Northwest Territories

Author(s) M.A. Carson and Associates

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1989 Number of Pages

Subjects sediment, water quality

Places Peel River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary

242

Title A Discussion Paper on the Development of Ecosystem Maintenance Indicators for the Transboundary River Systems within the Mackenzie River Basin:

Slave, Liard, and Peel Rivers

Author(s) MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Location (City)

Year Produced Number of Pages

Subjects Hydrology, environmental impacts, fish, aquatic plants, aquatic invertebrates, mammals, birds, ecology, hydrology, water quality

Places Peel River
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| 243 | Title | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts. | |
| Author(s) | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Charlie, Alfred | | |
| Document Content | <input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | University of Alberta, Law Library | Location (City) | Edmonton, AB |
| Year Produced | 1975 | Number of Pages | 1 |
| | 14 | 1362 | |
| Subjects | mapping project - place names - land use | | |
| Places | Van Tat area - Old Crow | | |
| Brief Summary | Contains reference to a land use map of the Van Tat area. The map has been deposited in the Public Archives of Canada, 395 Wellington Street, Ottawa, ON., under the reference: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry: Exhibit C-68: Loucheux Map of Old Crow Country. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--------------|
| 244 | Title | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts. | |
| Author(s) | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Charlie, Johnny | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | University of Alberta | Location (City) | Edmonton, AB |
| Year Produced | 1975 | Number of Pages | 4 |
| | 13 | 1257-1260 | |
| Subjects | land use - fishing - environmental impact | | |
| Places | Husky Lake | | |
| Brief Summary | Husky L. was a good lake for fish. In 1963, Imperial Oil did some blasting on the edge of the lake. The fishing has been bad after that. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--------------|
| 245 | Title | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts. | |
| Author(s) | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Colin, Neil | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | University of Alberta, Law Library | Location (City) | Edmonton, AB |
| Year Produced | 1975 | Number of Pages | 11 |
| | 12 | 1067-1078 | |
| Subjects | mapping project - place names - land use - hunting - fishing - trapping | | |
| Places | Vittrekwa River
Road River
Trail Creek
Snake River
Bonnetplume River
Hart River
Blackstone River
Head of Peel
Bonnet Plume River | | |
| Brief Summary | Describes his involvement in the Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories (IBNWT) mapping project [later known as the Dene Mapping Project]. He interviewed 27 old timers from the Ft. McPherson area to determine their subsistence patterns. Gives example of his work with Andrew Kunnizzi: a short year-by-year description of A. Kunnizzi's land use patter from 1923-1944. The cabins and camps are marked on the map with triangles. The maps have been deposited in the Public Archives of Canada, 395 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ontario under the reference (availability not determined): Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, Exhibit C-31: land use map Exhibit C-31A: biography sheet for land use map Exhibit C-31B: Place names marked on map. [NOTE: See Dene Mapping Project (author) in Peel River watershed database]. | | |

246

Title Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.

Author(s) Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Koe, Charles.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Law Library

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages 2

11 996-997

Subjects ratting - trapping - environmental impact

Places 'Thousand Dollar Lake'

Brief Summary "Thousand Dollar Lake was a good lake for ratting. Charles Koe once got 17 rats in 1.5 hours. When he went back later, the oil companies had polluted the lake with oil drums.

247

Title Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.

Author(s) Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Koe, Charles

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Law Library

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages 2

13 1236-1237

Subjects place names - land use - hunting

Places Hungry Lake

Brief Summary Hungry Lake was a preferred area for hunting caribou.

248

Title Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.

Author(s) Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Ritter, John; Carroll, Ruth; Kunnizzi, Andrew; Nerysoo, William; Koe, Charles

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Law Library

Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages 14

13 1209-1222

Subjects mapping project - place names - land use - hunting - burial ground - Eskimo - war - mooseskin boat - language - linguistics

Places Blackstone River
Bonnetplume River
Peel Canyon
Road River
Sheep Creek
Bear Creek
'Shakey Heads Grave' (burial ground)
Paddle Creek
Snare River
'Lucy Rat's place' - Rotten Eye

Brief Summary Explanation of mapping project by John Ritter. States that a copy of the map has been sent to 'The Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names,' Ottawa, ON. - R. Carroll, W. Nerysoo, A. Kunnizzi explain English and Gwich'in place names. Preferred hunting and trapping area was around headwaters of Bonnetplume and across towards west side of Richardson Mtns. (A. Kunnizzi) Road R: head of Road was a good site for flint, 20 to 50 families lived there (W. Nerysoo) Snare R: caribou were killed at a crossing, with snares, and with bow and arrow.

249	Title	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	
Author(s)	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Ritter, John; Sittichinli, Jim		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Law Library	Location (City)	Edmonton, AB
Year Produced	1976	Number of Pages	40
	149		?
Subjects	land use - mapping project - place names		
Places	Peel Watershed		
Brief Summary	Detailed description of place name categories, with examples. Ten categories are described: 1. names related to fauna and faunal activity; 2. names associated with particular individuals; 3. names associated with flora; 4. names associated with aspects of material culture; 5. names associated with historical events; 6. names associated with mythological events; 7. descriptive names; 8. metaphorical names; 9. names of foreign origin; 10. unanalyzable names		

250	Title	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	
Author(s)	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Snowshoe, Charlie		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City)	Edmonton, AB
Year Produced	1976	Number of Pages	4
	147		?
Subjects	land use - trapping		
Places	Snake River 'Vakak Dechyaa Creek' Three Cabin Creek Rotten River		
Brief Summary	He went trapping at 'Vakak Dechyaa Creek' with his father, when he was a teenager. Later, they moved to Sheep Creek. In 1960, he permanently moved to Three Cabin Creek year-round. Passes spring at Rotten River, 'han gwajat.'		

251	Title	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	
Author(s)	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Canada) - Vittrekwa, George sr.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Law Library	Location (City)	Edmonton, AB
Year Produced	1975	Number of Pages	2
	13		1168-1169
Subjects	place names - fishing - hunting - trapping		
Places	Vittrekwa Creek Neyendo Lake		
Brief Summary	Explains that Neyendo Lake is named after his mother's father. Vittrekwa Creek is named after his father. 'This Neyendo Lake, we use it for fish, and Vittrekwa Creek - a good many people move through that place to trap for fine fur and also to hunt caribou.'		

252**Title** Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Patrol Reports**Author(s)** Mapley, H.G., A.E. Forrest (1907), W. J. Dempster (1908-1913)**Document Content** ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** Yukon Archives**Location (City)** Whitehorse**Year Produced** 1906/1913**Number of Pages****Subjects** police, Gwich'in, cabins, camps, caches**Places** Blackstone River
Hart River
Wind River
Peel River**Brief Summary** Published version of Dawson-McPherson police patrol reports; includes data on weather, game sighted, Indians encountered, Indian cabin, camp and cache locations along route.**253****Title** The Arctic Forests**Author(s)** Mason, Michael H.**Document Content** ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** University of Alberta**Location (City)** Edmonton**Year Produced****Number of Pages****Subjects** hunting, traveller**Places** Fort McPherson**Brief Summary** Travel account through Gwich'in country from Fort McPherson over to LaPierre House and down the Porcupine by hunter. Includes observations on local residents, and their hunting practises. 1924.**254****Title** Gold and Galena**A History of the Mayo District****Author(s)** Mayo Historical Society, compiled by Linda E.T. MacDonald & Lynette R. Bleiler**Document Content** ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** University of Alberta, Circumpolar Library**Location (City)** Edmonton**Year Produced** 1990**Number of Pages** 502**Subjects** Tutchone, mining, hunting, fishing, trapping, land use**Places** Mayo, Hart River, Stewart River, Fort Good Hope, Peel River, MacMillan River, Wind River**Brief Summary** Narrative of the history of the Mayo area, with lots of information on mineral exploration and mining in the district. Includes chapter on history of the Nacho Nyak Dun, based on interviews with community elders, with reference to land use in the Peel basin. Second half of book consists of transcripts or summaries of interviews with older community members. Lots of historic photographs.**255****Title** Yukon Wildlife, A Social History**Author(s)** McCandless, Robert G.**Document Content** ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database**Library or Collection** University of Alberta**Location (City)** Edmonton**Year Produced****Number of Pages** 200**Subjects** wildlife, hunting, trapping, fishing, Gwich'in, Peel River Indians, Nacho Nyak Dun**Places** Peel River**Brief Summary** Historical study of wildlife uses and government laws pertaining to same. Summarizes government legislation affecting Peel basin residents.

256

Title

Intercultural Relations and Cultural Change in the Cordillera

Author(s) McClellan, Catharine

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 15

Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6, the 387-401

Subjects land use, trapping, trading posts, explorers, Gwich'in, Tutchone, Han, 19th century, 20th century

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Anthropological summary of contact history of outsiders and aboriginal peoples and cultural changes in the cordilleran region (Yukon, interior Alaska, western N.W.T., northern B.C.). Includes discussion of the fur trade, prospectors, missionaries, government policies and programs etc. from earliest contact up to the 1970s.

257

Title

Tutchone

Author(s) McClellan, Catharine

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 13

Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6, the 493-505

Subjects Tutchone, Nacho Nyak Dun; land use, hunting, trapping

Places Bonnet Plume River

Brief Summary Anthropological summary of traditional culture and lifestyle of Tutchone-language speaking peoples (now based in Mayo, Ross River, Carmacks, Pelly Crossing, Whitehorse, Champagne, Haines Junction, Yukon). Includes discussion of history of Indian-White Contact, and a synonymy of different names applied by outsiders to these people, and their own names for themselves. Figure 1 shows upper Bonnet Plume River basin part of their territory or land use area in 20th century.

258

Title

Environment and Culture in the Cordillera

Author(s) McClellan, Catharine and Glenda Denniston

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 15

Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6, the 372-386

Subjects land use, hunting, trapping, fishing, Gwich'in, Tutchone, Han, 19th century, 20th century

Places Northern Canada

Brief Summary Anthropological summary of traditional land use practices and technology for aboriginal peoples of the cordilleran region (Yukon, interior Alaska, western N.W.T., northern B.C.).

259

Title

Part of the Land, Part of the Water

A History of Yukon Indians

Author(s) McClellan, Catharine, Lucie Birckel, Robert Bringham, James A. Fall, Carol McCarthy and Janice R. Sheppard

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1987

Number of Pages 328

Subjects First Nations, history, land use, Nacho Nyak Dun, Gwich'in, 19th century, 20th century

Places Yukon Territory
Bonnet Plume River
Hart River
Wind River

Brief Summary Ethnographic summary of Yukon Indian people, their traditional culture and changes they have faced in the past century. Reports the yearly round of the Stewart River people in the 19th century included sheep hunting (with snares) in the Ogilvie, Wind River area; in the winter, they built moose fences and caribou corrals in the mountains north of Stewart River. Includes quotations from Elders. Mayo resident Lonny Johnny reports his paternal grandpa trapped in the Wind, Bonnet Plume area. Mayo resident Sam Peter reports that before the Gold Rush, Selkirk people hunted over to the Wind River.

260

Title

Report on an Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins N.W.T.

Geological and Natural History

Author(s) McConnell, R.G.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1891

Number of Pages

Subjects geology, exploration

Places Mackenzie Basin
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary reference cited in Stewart, 1955

261

Title

Description and correlation of Late Ordovician conodonts from the D. ornatus and P. pacificus graptolite zones, Road River Group, northern Yukon Territory.

Author(s) McCracken, A.D.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ SPRI Location (City)

Year Produced 1987 Number of Pages 15

Canadian journal of earth sciences 24 Z 1450-1464

Subjects geology; conodonts; graptolites; ordovician period; palaeontology; stratigraphy-ordovician; fossils

Places Peel River
Road River
Blackstone River

Brief Summary Upper Ordovician carbonate beds within clastic strata of the Road River Group, northern Yukon Territory, have yielded 403 conodont elements representing 25 species; 19 of these are illustrated. Genera present are Amorphognathus, Belodina, Besselodus, Drepanostodus, Eocarniodus?, Gamachignathus, Icriodella, Noixodontus, Oulodus, Panderodus s.l., Paroistodus?, Plectodina, Protopanderodus, Pseudobelodina s.l., Scabbardella, Strachanognathus, and Walliserodus. The apparatus of new genus A new species A includes a symmetrical and bifurrowed rastrate element. Sparse conodont faunas from Rock River occur in strata below a level graptolites of the D. ornatus Zone and between this zone and the succeeding P. pacificus Zone. These conodonts have a range of "Trentonian" - Gamachian (upper Caradoc Hirnantian). The fauna from Blackstone River is from a single bed that is 3 m below the G. persculptus Zone? and 13.7 m above the P. pacificus Zone. Although stratigraphically closer to the former, this fauna may be equivalent to a level within the P. pacificus Zone; the conodonts suggest correlation with the late Richmondian Fauna 12 and the lower G. ensifer Zone of Anticosti Island, Quebec. A similar fauna (G. ensifer Zone) occurs in one horizon within the P. pacificus Zone at upper Peel River. One metre above this is the informal D. cf. D. mirus graptolite biohorizon (P. pacificus Zone). (Author) _Description of conodont elements in samples of Upper Ordovician carbonate beds within the graptolitic Road River group, northern Yukon.

262

Title

Preliminary Report On Ordovician - Devonian Conodont Collections from Carbonate and Fine Grained Clastic Facies of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie N.W.T.

Current Research Part A, Abstract

Author(s) McCracken, A.D.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1989 Number of Pages 2

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-01A 98-99

Subjects geology, conodont

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

263

Title

Preliminary Report On Ordovician - Devonian Conodont Collections from Carbonate and Fine Grained Clastic Facies of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie, N.W.T.

Current Research Part G, Frontier Geoscience Program, Arctic Canada

Author(s) McCracken, A.D.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 7

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-01G

69-76

Subjects geology, conodont

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

264

Title

Taxonomy and Biostratigraphy of Llandovery [Silurian] Conodonts in the Canadian Cordillera, Northern Yukon Territory

Ordovician To Triassic Conodont Paleontology of the Canadian Cordillera

Author(s) McCracken, A.D.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1991

Number of Pages 30

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, No. 00417

65-95

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, conodonts

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

265

Title

Middle Ordovician Conodonts From the Cordillera Road River Group, Northern Yukon Territory, Canada

Ordovician to Triassic Conodont Paleontology of the Canadian Cordillera

Author(s) McCracken, A.D. and Orchard, M.J.,

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1991

Number of Pages ?

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File Bulletin

Subjects geology, paleontology, conodonts

Places Yukon Territory
Road River

Brief Summary

266

Title

Journals of Anglican Archdeacon Robert McDonald kept during his service in the Yukon and N.W.T. 1862-1912

Author(s) McDonald, Robert

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects Gwich'in, Takudh Gwich'in Tetlit Gwich'in, missionaries

Places Peel River

Brief Summary Daily entries known to contain observations on activities and composition of Gwich'in family groups he visited in his missionary work.

267	Title	Journal Entry for 8 June 1868.	
Author(s)	McDonald, Robert		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Territory Archives	Location (City)	Whitehorse
Year Produced	1868	Number of Pages	1
Subjects	fur trade		
Places	LaPierre House Bell River		
Brief Summary	LaPierre House to be removed to a new location, 6 miles downriver from present site.		

268	Title	Journal Entry for 30 May 1870.	
Author(s)	McDonald, Robert		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Territory Archives	Location (City)	Whitehorse
Year Produced	1870	Number of Pages	1
Subjects	fur trade		
Places	Rampart House Fort Yukon Van Tat area		
Brief Summary	After the transfer of Alaska from Russia to the U.S., the Hudson's Bay Co. has to leave the country. Rampart House is erected as a replacement in Canadian territory, and the removal occurs the end of May.		

269	Title	Journal Entry for 3 July 1890.	
Author(s)	McDonald, Robert .		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Territory Archives	Location (City)	Whitehorse
Year Produced	1890	Number of Pages	1
Subjects	fur trade		
Places	Rampart House		
Brief Summary	Rampart House is removed east a second time, after it has been found that the first Rampart House was still located in Alaskan territory. The removal is completed in July 1890.		

270	Title	Journal Entry for 7 April 1896.	
Author(s)	McDonald, Robert		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Territory Archives	Location (City)	Whitehorse, YT
Year Produced	1896	Number of Pages	
Subjects	Anglican Church - Oblate Mission - Church Missionary Society		
Places	Fort McPherson Arctic Red River		
Brief Summary	"Priests left for [sic] Peel River this morning." This date marks the final withdrawal of Oblate missionaries from Fort McPherson to Arctic Red River.		

271	Title	Journals, 1862-1914.	
Author(s)	McDonald, Robert		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Territory Archives	Location (City)	Whitehorse, YT
Year Produced	1862-1914	Number of Pages	
Subjects	Robert McDonald - Anglican Church - mission		
Places	Fort McPherson		
Brief Summary	<p>The following is a summary of ca. 1000 pages of journal entries by McDonald between the years 1862 and 1914.</p> <p>1862 Sep 08: McDonald arrives at Fort McPherson, moves on to Fort Yukon 1873 Sep. 23: He returns from his first trip to England and settles at Fort McPherson 1875, July 27: the mission house is partly built 1877, Sep. 11: he moves into the new mission house 1878, Jan. 01: reference to the "church to be built" 1878, May 20: employs Old Vittrekwa for church construction 1881, June 22: Buys a house from Boucher, to be used as school house 1893, June 08-30: new mission house is raised 1893, July 15: Anglican church buys the LaPierre House bldgs. for \$250 1899, Oct. 07: "A Mounted Police corporal with three miners acting as special constables arrived this evening with Wm. Vekyinjik as guide" [note: this is 4 years earlier than Constantine's "official" exploratory visit -- he arrives on the Steamer on July 14, 1903]. 1900, Sep. 22: Colin Vitshikk "is going to build a house for himself here at the mission." 1900, Sep. 27: First competition for HBCo: Haley, trader for "Mr. Connor" sets up in a house owned by the Oblates. 1903, June 03: "Edward [Sittichinli] speaks of building a house."</p>		
272	Title	Through the Mackenzie Basin	
Author(s)	McFarlane, R., Charles Mair		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection		Location (City)	
Year Produced	1908	Number of Pages	
Subjects	explorers		
Places	Mackenzie Basin		
Brief Summary	reference cited in Stewart, 1955		
273	Title	Fish Marketing Study in The NWT	
Author(s)	McLeod, R.H.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Renewable Resources Library	Location (City)	Inuvik NT
Year Produced		Number of Pages	
Subjects	fish		
Places	Trail River Peel Plateau Peel River		
Brief Summary			

274

Title

Some observations on slope stability at major river crossings

Author(s) McRoberts, E.C.; Morgenstern, N.R.

Document Content

☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced

1973

Number of Pages 19

Subjects

design and construction; erosion; frozen ground; mackenzie valley pipeline; mass wasting; permafrost; river banks; rivers; slopes; soil profiles; thawing; underwater pipelines

Places

Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]

Each of the major river crossings under consideration is located in a particular geomorphological setting of its own. While no crossing is located on a site of evident instability, in some cases clear evidence of mass movement may be found nearby. In others the slopes along the reach of the river are uniformly stable. This study has been undertaken to draw attention to the occurrence of unstable slopes along the rivers in the areas adjacent to the major crossings. In this way potential problems associated with mass movements at the major crossings may be anticipated and a better understanding of the factors influencing the geotechnical behaviour of each site is obtained. Where slopes are generally stable an explanation is presented and the extent of the occurrence is indicated. This study also draws attention to some potential mechanisms of instability where appropriate such as active layer thickening and creep movements in frozen ground. However this aspect of the study is not meant to be comprehensive. (Author)

275

Title

Territory, Territoriality and Cultural Change in an Indigenous Society: Old Crow, Yukon Territory.

Master's Thesis, Dept. of Geography, University of British Columbia

Author(s) McSkimming, Robert J.

Document Content

☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced

1975

Number of Pages 203

Subjects

land use, trapping, hunting, Tukudh Gwich'in, 20th century

Places

Ogilvie River

Brief Summary

Cultural geography study of changing land use patterns and land use areas of people based in Old Crow (Vuntut and Tukudh Gwich'in). Based on both archival data and informant interviews. Figure 3.2 shows trapline in use in the 1930s-40s which extended into the upper Porcupine River basin and over the divide into the upper Ogilvie River country; since that time extent of area trapped has diminished.

276

Title

Journey

Author(s) Michener, James A.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1988

Number of Pages 239

Subjects fiction; literature, prose; novels; pioneer tales; prose; canada, yukon territory; herschel island; yukon territory; gold ore deposits, mining of; gold rushes; mining, gold; mining, silver; silver deposits, mining of

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
Dawson City
NWT
Northern Canada
Wind River

Brief Summary Novel set against the background of the 1897-98 Yukon gold rush. Focuses on a party of three upper-class Englishmen, their leader, Lord Luton and their servant. They travel to Dawson and the Klondike gold fields via Edmonton, the Athabasca, Mackenzie and Peel rivers.

277

Title

Terrain Sensitivity: Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon 1:100,000

Author(s) Ministry of Energy, Mines and Resources

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection UWO Map Library

Location (City) London, ON

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages

Subjects terrain sensitivity, maps, pipeline

Places Yukon Territory
NWT
Mackenzie Basin
Peel River

Brief Summary Map shows sensitivity of terrain surrounding potential route of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline. Shows the banks of the Peel River near its mouth to be the most sensitive terrain in the area.

278

Title

Copper Deposits and Occurrences in the Yukon Territory

Map 12-1981

Author(s) Ministry of Energy Mines and Resources

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection U.W.O. Map Library

Location (City) London, ON

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages

Subjects Metals, mining, copper

Places Wind River
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Map displays copper deposits and other major metals in Yukon. There appears to be several deposits around the southern portion of the Wind River.

279

Title Yukon and Northwest Territories Base Map (West Half) 1:2,000,000

Author(s) Ministry of Energy, Mines and Resources

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Western Ontario

Location (City) London, ON

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages

Subjects terrain, topography, elevations

Places Yukon
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary Base Map of the Yukon and NWT showing spot elevations and terrain.

280

Title Yukon Exploration: 1989

Author(s) Ministry of Indian and Northern Affairs: Exploration and Geological Services Division: Mineral Resources Directorate; Northern Affairs Program, Whitehorse

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Energy, Mines and Research Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1990

Number of Pages 182

Subjects minerals, geology

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary List of mining claims and activities in 1989.

281

Title Surface Water Data:

Yukon and Northwest Territories

Author(s) Ministry of the Environment: Inland Waters Directorate Water Resources Branch: Water Survey of Canada

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Environment Canada Library

Location (City) Ottawa, ON

Year Produced 1991

Number of Pages

Subjects hydrology, hydrometric data

Places Yukon Territory
NWT
Fort McPherson
Canyon Creek

Brief Summary Water Resource Branch annual results of hydrometric survey investigations, Gauging of surface water data for all major Yukon and NWT Rivers, including the Peel River, above Canyon Creek and above Ft. McPherson. Series published annually since 1979 and discontinued after 1990.

282

Title Sediment Data:

Yukon and Northwest Territories

Author(s) Ministry of the Environment: Inland Waters Directorate Water Resources Branch: Sediment Survey Section

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Environment Canada Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1992

Number of Pages

Subjects sediment, hydrology

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary Suspended Sediment data and industrial data summary for sample stations. Data includes sample concentrations sediment load, stations include Peel River, above Fort MacPherson and Ogilvie River at the Dempster Highway.

283

Title Missionaries in Collision: Anglicans and Oblates among the Gwich'in, 1861-65.

Author(s) Mishler, Craig

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Arctic 43 2 121-126

Subjects religion, ethnohistory, Gwich'in, Kutchin, 19th century

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Paper based on archival sources, which reviews competition for adherents between the Anglican and Catholic missionaries at Fort McPherson in the 19th century. Includes information on several Gwich'in personages.

284

Title The Crooked Stovepipe. Athapaskan Fiddle Music and Square Dancing in Northeast Alaska and Northwest Canada.

Author(s) Mishler, Craig

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1993

Number of Pages 234

Subjects dance - music - fiddling

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Analysis of history of Gwich'in music and dance. Begins with the contact-traditional dances, then traces the gradual adoption of fiddling and jigging by the Gwich'in. Despite the title, the book deals predominantly with the Gwich'in. Emphasis is on the Alaskan side, but contains some information on Fort McPherson fiddling and dancing as well.

285

Title Yukon Thermal power generating study for Pan Ocean Oil Limited

Addendum 1

Author(s) Monenco Consultants

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 18

Subjects coal, power plants, thermal oil recovery

Places Bonnet Plume River

Brief Summary

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| 286 | Title | An Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mackenzie Drainage, N.W.T. | |
| Author(s) | Morrison, David | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre, | Location (City) | Yellowknife |
| Year Produced | 1983 | Number of Pages | 25 |
| Subjects | Gwich'in archaeology, heritage sites | | |
| Places | Peel River
Vittrekwa River
Fort McPherson | | |
| Brief Summary | Report on an archaeological survey of the lower sections of the Arctic Red River and the Peel River. The survey along the Peel River also included investigation of some tributary creeks, and went as far as the Yukon border. Briefly recounts earlier sites found by Richard MacNeish (1953) and Jacques Cinq-Mars (1974) in the Fort McPherson area. Briefly describes 5 additional sites located during survey on the Peel River. Tentatively identified location of Old Fort McPherson. Map included in report identifies location of sites. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--------|
| 287 | Title | Lower Paleozoic Stratigraphy of the White Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories, and Sedimentological Evidence for the Existence of a "White Mountains Platform"
Current Research Part A, Abstracts | |
| Author(s) | Morrow, D.W. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Geological Survey Library | Location (City) | Ottawa |
| Year Produced | 1989 | Number of Pages | 1 |
| | <u>Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-01A</u> | | |
| Subjects | geology, stratigraphy, sedimentology | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory
NWT | | |
| Brief Summary | | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| 288 | Title | Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie
(Report, 2 figures, appendix) | |
| Author(s) | Mountjoy, E.W. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Inuvik Research Centre Library | Location (City) | Inuvik |
| Year Produced | 1967 | Number of Pages | 70 |
| | <u>Geological Survey of Canada Paper 66-16</u> | | |
| Subjects | geology, stratigraphy, Bonnet Plume Basin, Operation Porcupine | | |
| Places | Bonnet Plume River
Wind River
Yukon Territory
NWT | | |
| Brief Summary | Description of stratigraphy for several areas, including the Wind-Bonnet Plume Basins. | | |

289

Title Triassic stratigraphy of northern Yukon Territory

(report, 3 figures and appendices)

Author(s) Mountjoy, Eric W.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1967 Number of Pages 44

Geological Survey of Canada Paper 66-19.

Subjects geology, Triassic, stratigraphy

Places Vittrekwa River
Caribou River
Peel River

Brief Summary Description of Triassic stratigraphy of small areas two of which are within the Peel River Basin.

290

Title Journal of the Yukon 1847-48

Author(s) Murray, Alexander Hunter (J.J. Burpee, editor)

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1910 Number of Pages

Publications of the Public Archives of Canada 4

Subjects fur trade, Hudson's Bay Company, 19th century

Places Porcupine River, Peel's River House, LaPierre House

Brief Summary Journal of explorer and founder of Fort Yukon. Contains many observations of Gwich'in people and personalities of the time.

291

Title Hunters of the Northern Forest: Designs for Survival among the Alaskan Kutchin.

Author(s) Nelson, Richard K.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Rutherford Library

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1973 Number of Pages 339

Subjects Gwich'in - Alaska - hunting - fishing - trapping

Places Chalkyitsik

Brief Summary Detailed description of hunting techniques among the Alaskan Gwich'in, in particular Neets'ail. Does not deal with Peel River area, but the hunting, fishing and trapping techniques discussed are comparable.

292

Title Medicine Man Story

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L11/5-6

Author(s) Nerysoo, William

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Native Language Centre

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages 2

Subjects mythology - medicine power - bear hunt

Places Rat River
'In The Rocks'
Little Bell River
'Rocky Hill'

Brief Summary Time period: When W. Nerysoo's mother was a little girl. - The people move from 'In The Rocks' (Rat R) to 'Rocky Hill' on the other side of Little Bell River. There, the medicine man killed a hibernating bear using his marten medicine. - This story is not listed in the printed/distributed version of the COPE stories; it can be found in the Yukon Native Language Centre.

293

Title Pioneering in the Canadian North. In the Land of the Midnight Sun.

Author(s) Nieman, Paul .

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Territory Archives.

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1927/1937

Number of Pages

Subjects life history - epidemic - disease

Places Fort McPherson
Old Crow

Brief Summary Nieman was an eyewitness of the disastrous epidemic which struck Fort McPherson in 1928.

294

Title Reconnaissance of the Ordovician and Silurian Rocks of Northern Yukon Territory

(report and 4 figures)

Author(s) Norford, B.S.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1964

Number of Pages 139

Geological Survey of Canada Paper 63-39

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, Operation Porcupine

Places Trail River
Peel River
Wind River
Noisy Creek
Blackstone River
Ogilvie River
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Description of stratigraphic sections across a large portion of the Peel River Basin. A map is included with the report.

295

Title

Descriptions of Devonian Sections in Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie

(106F, G; 107C; 116F, G, H, J and P)

Author(s) Norris, A.W.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1967

Number of Pages 298

Subjects geology, Devonian, Operation Porcupine

Places Blackstone River
Ogilvie RiverBrief Summary Geological descriptions of 22 Devonian sections, only a few of which are within the Peel River basin.
Paper 66-39

296

Title

Stratigraphy of Devonian outcrop belts in northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie (Operation Porcupine area)

Author(s) Norris, A.W.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1985

Number of Pages 81

Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 410

Subjects geology, stratigraphy, Operation Porcupine

Places Peel River
Bonnet Plume River
Ogilvie River
Hart River
Yukon Territory
NWTBrief Summary Detailed description of several outcrop belts that include belts running through the Peel River Basin.
Maps included.

297

Title

Hart River geology map

Author(s) Norris, D.K.

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects geology, stratigraphy

Places Hart River

Brief Summary

298

Title

Tectonic Styles of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie

Author(s) Norris, D.K.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 37

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 00102

Subjects geology, tectonics

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

299

Title

Geological Synthesis, Martin House, Trail River, Fort McPherson, Arctic Red River, District of Mackenzie-Yukon Territory

Author(s) Norris, D.K.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 00303

Subjects geology

Places Peel River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary

300

Title

Geology, Fort McPherson, District of Mackenzie

Author(s) Norris, D.K.

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, "A" Map, No.01520A

Subjects geology

Places Peel River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary

301

Title

The geology of the Bonnet Plume Basin, Yukon Territory

Author(s) Norris, D.K. and W.S. Hopking Jr.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages 20

Geological Survey of Canada Paper 76-8

Subjects geology

Places Bonnet Plume River

Brief Summary Geological Survey of Canada Paper 76-8

302

Title

The Lost Patrol

Author(s) North, Dick

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1978

Number of Pages

Subjects NWMP, patrol, dog teams, guides, Gwich'in

Places Hart River, Fort McPherson, Dawson

Brief Summary Popular history account of the tragedy which occurred in the winter of 1912/13 when all members of the police patrol travelling between Fort McPherson and Dawson perished. The group, travelling without their usual Gwich'in guide(s) became known as the lost patrol.

303

Title Vegetation of the Northern Yukon Territory 1

Arctic Gas - Biological Report Series

Author(s) Northern Engineering Services Co Ltd

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Environment Canada Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages

Subjects vegetation, pipelines, environmental impact

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary For Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd. Alaska, Arctic Gas Study Company
Extensive analysis of vegetation in Yukon Territory, including areas within and adjacent to Peel River drainage - Old Crow Flats, Peel Plateau, Richardson Mountains.

304

Title Dual river crossings.

Author(s) Northern Engineering Services Company

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 106

Subjects bridges; coatings; construction equipment; costs; design and construction; earthquakes; ice scouring; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; maintenance; rivers; soil consolidation; underwater pipelines

Places Peel River
Northern Canada
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.
Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]
The main purpose of this report is to recommend certain dual river crossings and to provide information to assist in the selection of other possible dual crossings. Approximate costs, including the cost of extra pipe (installed) required to tie the second crossing into the mainline pipe, were computed and are explained in Section 7. Preliminary designs of the second crossings were developed only as required to formulate costs. The purpose of including cost estimates is to provide the reader with an appreciation of the order of magnitude of costs for both single and dual river crossings. Those locations recommended for dual (twinning) river crossings were chosen primarily on the basis that a failure of a single crossing, happening at the most inappropriate time of year, would result in many weeks of lost service. An explanation is given as to how or what might conceivably cause the loss. Consideration was also given, in all thirteen cases, to the risk or probability of loss of service, but the chief emphasis for the recommendations offered was placed on the consequence of failure rather than the likelihood of failure. An accurate assessment of the per cent probability of failure is difficult to predict as suggested later in this report, but one of the main purposes of design of the crossings is to reduce this probability to as low a number as possible. (Author)

305

Title

Preliminary design of six major river crossings north of 60th parallel

Author(s)

Northern Engineering Services Company

Document Content

☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced

1974

Number of Pages 107

Subjects

costs; current scouring; design and construction; dredging; equipment and supplies; gas pipelines; hydrography; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; permafrost; permafrost beneath rivers; physical geography; river banks; river ice; rivers; slopes; soil mechanics; spatial distribution; stream erosion; underwater pipelines

Places

Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada

Brief Summary

This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]

The Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline prime route as filed for hearings before the DIAND, and NEB includes six major northern river crossings. They are known as; (1) Mackenzie River Swimming Point (2) Peel River (3) Mackenzie River Point Separation (4) Great Bear River (5) Mackenzie River Burnt Island (6) Liard River. These are all large navigable rivers the crossings of which will require installation by specialized equipment and techniques. Preliminary designs for these crossings as well as a preliminary design for the Firth River crossing (as a typical braided river) have been submitted as part of Exhibit 8 (b) (iii) in support of the pipeline application. The designs were developed over a period of approximately 18 months from the combined efforts of several engineering firms and special consultants. ... Each of the noted crossings represents a key control point on the pipeline route and was initially located on the basis of the best available data. Since then, several have been moved for various reasons during and subsequent to the initial field investigations. Other relocations have been made or recommended as part of the continuing design and review process of the project. One of the prime purposes for this report therefore is to record the history of these relocations so that the present and proposed crossings can be more easily appreciated. A second purpose is to provide in one volume the many design conditions and considerations which went into the exhibit drawings. ... (Author)

306	Title	Report on ice conditions : second edition.	
Author(s)	Northern Engineering Services Company		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages 1 v.	
Subjects	animal ecology; fish; arctic char; arctic grayling; breakup; design and construction; environmental impacts; floods; formation; frazil ice; fresh water ecology; ice jams; ice scouring; icings; mackenzie valley pipeline; meteorology; river ice; stream flow; strength; underwater pipelines		
Places	Peel River Northern Canada Mackenzie Basin		
Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]</p> <p>The primary designs of river crossings for the proposed gas pipeline in Alaska and Canada, were based on anticipated flood conditions for open channel flow. Limited account was taken of the possible effects of ice where the data was available. Since the rivers of the north are covered with ice for a large portion of the year, there is obvious importance in evaluating the effects which an ice cover may have on the buried pipeline. ... The time during which ice is present on a river can be divided into three phases formation, cover, and break up. During ice formation, unexpected scour of the bottom may occur due to constriction of the flow by hanging dams. Therefore, the process by which river ice is formed, and the potential for scour of the bottom during this time, are discussed in Section 2.1. ... Anticipated strengths and means of improvement are outlined in Section 2.2. Jams during break up, like freeze up, can lead to extensive scouring of the bottom. Also, since they coincide with spring thaw, jams can cause high level floods. These points are considered in Section 2.3. Section 3 contains a discussion of the occurrence of aufeis and problems associated with it. ... (Author)</p>		

307	Title	Preliminary environmental comments on the proposed Cross Delta route	
Author(s)	Northern Engineering Services Company		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1975	Number of Pages 150	
Subjects	aerial surveys; animal distribution; animal migration; birds; birds of prey; environmental impacts; fishes; fresh-water fishes; gas pipelines; lakes; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; mammals; marine mammals; meteorology; physical geography; plant distribution; plant succession; rivers; waterfowl		
Places	Peel River Mackenzie Basin Richardson Mountains		
Brief Summary	<p>Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]</p> <p>... Prior to the cross delta proposal, environmental research on this segment of the route was primarily concentrated on the prime route area, which skirted the delta to the west and south. As a result the amount of ecological data available for the outer delta was less than that for the prime corridor. Studies conducted for Arctic Gas in 1975 were aimed at supplementing the data base for the outer delta region, and from this, to provide recommendations to Arctic Gas relating to the environmental suitability of the cross-delta route. This preliminary report is divided into four segments; vegetation, fish, mammals, and birds. The section on vegetation was prepared by Northern Engineering Services staff, fish by Aquatic Environments, mammals by Renewable Resources Consulting Services, and birds by LGL Environmental Research Associates. This report is considered preliminary in nature and is intended as an expression of opinion on the cross delta route by the respective environmental consultants. Final analysis and reporting of data collected during the 1975 field season will be completed at a later date. (Author)</p>		

308

Title Northwest Territories Archives, A Guide to Holdings

Author(s) Northwest Territories Archives

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Northwest Territories Archives

Location (City) Yellowknife

Year Produced 1994

Number of Pages 344

Subjects archives, photographs, texts, tapes

Places Peel River, Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Annotated guide to the holdings of the N.T. Archives in Yellowknife, with many entries related to Fort McPherson and Tetlit Gwich'in people.

309

Title Geological Reports, Canadian Arctic Expedition 1915

Summary Report 1916

Author(s) O'Neill, J.J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1916

Number of Pages 5

Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report 236-241

Subjects geology

Places Peel River
Northern Canada

Brief Summary

310

Title Exploratory Survey of Part of the Lewes, Tat-on-Duc, Porcupine, Bell, Trout, Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, 1887-88.

Author(s) Ogilvie, William

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1890

Number of Pages 113

Subjects Gwich'in, exploration, geology, camps, 19th century, Peel River

Places

Brief Summary Early reconnaissance by government geologist; mentions camp locations of Indian families encountered during his travels; includes description of Indian knowledge of the canyons on the Peel River and dangers travelling it.

311

Title In North-Western Wilds [microform]

The Narrative of a 2,500 Mile Journey of Exploration

Author(s) Ogilvie, William 1846-1912

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Metro Toronto Reference Library

Location (City) Toronto

Year Produced 1894

Number of Pages

Subjects Rivers, exploration

Places Peel River
Mackenzie Basin
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

312	Title	Kutchin Tribal Distribution and Synonymy					
	Author(s)	Osgood, Cornelius					
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video	<input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta			Location (City) Edmonton		
	Year Produced	1934		Number of Pages	12		
		<u>American Anthropologist</u>		<u>36</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>168-179</u>	
	Subjects	Gwich'in, 19th century, anthropology					
	Places	Peel River					
	Brief Summary	First anthropological attempt at establishing the identity and location of the various regional Gwich'in groups, based on interviews with Gwich'in people and on historical accounts. Places the Tetlit in the Peel basin.					

313	Title	Contributions to the Ethnography of the Kutchin.					
	Author(s)	Osgood, Cornelius					
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input type="checkbox"/> Map	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video	<input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Rutherford Library			Location (City) Edmonton, Ab		
	Year Produced	1936		Number of Pages	189		
		<u>Yale University Publications in Anthropology.</u>		<u>14</u>			
	Subjects	ethnography					
	Places	none Peel River					
	Brief Summary	Standard ethnography on the Gwich'in. Detailed information on the hunting economy, social relations, kinship. Does not contain a geography of land use.					

314	Title	The Han Indians: A Compilation of Ethnographic and Historical Data on the Alaska-Yukon Boundary Area.					
	Author(s)	Osgood, Cornelius					
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video	<input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta			Location (City) Edmonton		
	Year Produced	1971		Number of Pages	180		
		<u>Yale University Publications in Anthropology, No. 74.</u>					
	Subjects	Ethnography, Han, traditional culture, land use					
	Places	Peel River					
	Brief Summary	Anthropological summary and reconstruction of traditional life and culture of the Han Indians (Dawson, Moosehide, Eagle), based on informant interview data and historic/archival sources. Map, Figure 4, does not show their traditional territory as extending northward to the upper Peel (or Porcupine) River basin, but limits it to the Yukon River corridor.					

315	Title	Bonnet Plume Coal Project: economic considerations					
	Author(s)	Pan Ocean Oil Ltd.					
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video	<input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	DIAND Library			Location (City) Whitehorse		
	Year Produced	1979		Number of Pages	13		
	Subjects	coal, mining, hydroelectric plants					
	Places	Bonnet Plume River					
	Brief Summary						

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| 316 | Title | Summary Report on the Wild Rivers Survey | |
| Author(s) | Parks Canada: National and Historic Parks Branch | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Ministry of Natural Heritage Library | Location (City) | Ottawa |
| Year Produced | 1977 | Number of Pages | 200 |
| Subjects | parks, tourism, recreation, rivers | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada | | |
| Brief Summary | Lists characteristics of surveyed watersheds including Peel and Ogilvie. Outstanding features to canoeists are listed as well as sized and overall scenic beauty. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------|
| 317 | Title | Wild Rivers Survey. | |
| Author(s) | Parks Canada. National Historic Parks and Sites Branch | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | DIAND Library | Location (City) | Whitehorse |
| Year Produced | 1971 | Number of Pages | |
| Subjects | rivers; travels | | |
| Places | Peel River
Ogilvie River | | |
| Brief Summary | Description of the rivers, location, use, and possible recreational activities along the rivers. (ASTIS) | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------|
| 318 | Title | Wild Rivers: Yukon Territory | |
| Author(s) | Parks Canada: Planning Division - Wild Rivers Survey | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Ministry of Natural Heritage Library | Location (City) | Ottawa |
| Year Produced | 1982 | Number of Pages | 22 |
| Subjects | parks, rivers, tourism | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory | | |
| Brief Summary | Contains map of Peel River and makes reference to it as an outstanding wild river. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| 319 | Title | People of the Mountains
COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L51/2. | |
| Author(s) | Pascal, Laura | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Gwich'in Language Centre | Location (City) | Fort McPherson |
| Year Produced | 1973 | Number of Pages | 4 |
| Subjects | life history - seasonal cycle - hunting - oral history | | |
| Places | 'Poplar Cr'
'Shore Cabin'
'William Koosh Cr'
Twelve Mile Cr
Dawson City
'Double Mtn'
'Elbow Ridge' | | |
| Brief Summary | The people pass late spring at 'Poplar Cr'. After breakup, they travel via 'Shore Cabin', 'William Koosh Cr', Twelve Mile Cr, towards Dawson. The men pay a short visit to Dawson, while the women stay in the bush. Then a second trip to Dawson is made, this time the women also go. By late summer, the people move towards 'Double Mtn' and on to 'Elbow Ridge' | | |

320	Title	Peel's River, Journals Kept by A.R. Peers, 1847-53.	
Author(s)	Peers, A.R.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	not seen (referenced in Helm & Kurtz - see	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	184753	Number of Pages	
Subjects	Gwich'in		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Journals referenced in: <i>Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography</i> - 1984. June Helm and Royce Kurtz. The University of Iowa. Iowa City. Iowa.		

321	Title	Major river crossing evaluations : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel.	
Author(s)	Pentzien, Inc		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages 40	
Subjects	bottom sediments; construction in cold weather; costs; design and construction; employment; forecasting; equipment and supplies; frozen ground; ice scouring; logistics; mackenzie valley pipeline; meteorology; permafrost; river banks; underwater pipelines		
Places	Peel River Northern Canada		
Brief Summary	This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details. Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor] ...[This report includes] our evaluations, estimates, and opinions concerning the proposed construction of the following major river crossings along the Arctic Gas Pipeline Route north of the 60th Parallel. [The rivers under consideration include:] (1) Mackenzie River Swimming Point (2) MacKenzie River Point Separation (3) Peel River (4) Great Bear River (5) MacKenzie River Burnt Island (6) Liard River. ... (Author)		

322	Title	Fort McPherson Loucheux Indians in the 1940s	
Author(s)	Peters, Roddy		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Gwich'in Language Centre	Location (City) Fort McPherson	
Year Produced		Number of Pages 2	
Subjects	seasonal cycle - fishing - oral history		
Places	Snare River 'Knute Lang's Place' - Cr ['Andrew Kunnizzi's place'] Mouth of Peel Peel Cutoff Rat River Stoney Cr - 'Big Leager' Vittrekwa River		
Brief Summary	Describes seasonal movement. Lists some of the places where people had summer fish camps: 'Knute Lang's Place' at mouth of Snare River. and Cr ['Andrew Kunnizzi's place']. Mouth of Peel was a good fishing spot, and dry fish was made at Peel Cutoff. Some people moved to Rat River and Stoney Cr for the winter, travelling towards 'Big Leager'. Some people moved up Vittrekwa River		

323

Title How People Lived in the Old Days.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L49/6

Author(s) Peters, Roddy

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 4

Subjects mythology - medicine power - seasonal cycle - fishing - oral history

Places Rat River
Fish Cr

Brief Summary August and September, until freeze-up, the people stay at Fish Creek (up Rat R), fishing Arctic Char. The people make the medicine man 'Going Up The Hill Man' angry. He retaliates by using his medicine power to dam up Fish Cr, making a mountain slide into it. His younger brother uses his own medicine power to open up Fish Cr. The dam can still be seen today, at the place where the fish spawn.

324

Title How People of Fort McPherson Hunted.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L49/3

Author(s) Peters, Roddy

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 3

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting- oral history

Places Rat River
Stony Cr
'Ray [Roy] Cr'
Husky Lk
'Charlie Rat Trail'
'Wolf Cr'
Bear Cr
Stony Creek

Brief Summary Describes hunting movements: Up Rat River to Stony Cr. for the caribou hunt in late April. At Ray [Roy?] Cr, 3 miles below Fort McPherson, a trail leads to Husky Lk. At the end of Husky Lk, they portage to "another big lake", cross that lake, make another portage to "a small lake" where they have a fire place. Then they move on to Charlie Rat trail which leads to Rat River. They travel along Rat R, past Wolf Cr. to Bear Cr. Here, they set up camp and begin the caribou hunt.

325

Title 1909 -- How the People Used to Live Between Peel River and Dawson.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L27/-.

Author(s) Peters, Sarah

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages 6

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - mooseskin boat - lobstick - oral history

Places Dawson City
Peel Canyon
Three Cabin Cr

Brief Summary People travel to Dawson and Moosehide during July. The subsequent spring, they travel to Fort McPherson, going through the canyon in mooseskin boats, 50 families in 12 boats. After the successful run through the canyon, they have a feast. "While they were having a feast, Neeyashee climbed a high cliff. On top of the cliff was a tree which he made a lobstick of." [A lobstick was seen by George Mitchell in the Peel Canyon in 1898 - see, 'The Golden Grindstone, p. 127] - At Three Cabin Creek, 2 men are sent ahead to Fort McPherson for tobacco and tea for the travellers.

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 326 | Title | Les Dene Dindjies | |
| Author(s) | Petitot, E.F.S. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | not seen (referenced in Helm & Kurtz - see | | Location (City) unknown |
| Year Produced | 1875 | Number of Pages | |
| | <u>Proceedings of the International Congress of</u> 1 2 245-256 | | |
| Subjects | Gwich'in | | |
| Places | | | |
| Brief Summary | Article referenced in: <i>Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography - 1984</i> . June Helm and Royce Kurtz. The University of Iowa. Iowa City. Iowa. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 327 | Title | Monographie des Dene-Dindjie | |
| Author(s) | Petitot, E.F.S. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | not seen (referenced in Helm & Kurtz - see | | Location (City) unknown |
| Year Produced | 1876 | Number of Pages | 109 |
| Subjects | Gwich'in | | |
| Places | | | |
| Brief Summary | Monograph referenced in: <i>Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography - 1984</i> . June Helm and Royce Kurtz. The University of Iowa. Iowa City. Iowa. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 328 | Title | Canada's North | |
| Author(s) | Phillips, R.A. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | UWO D.B. Weldon Library | | Location (City) London, ON |
| Year Produced | 1967 | Number of Pages | 306 |
| Subjects | Rivers | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory
Peel River | | |
| Brief Summary | Refers briefly to the Peel River, its location, navigability and use as a fur route for the Hudson's Bay Company. | | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 329 | Title | A Study of Seasonal Frost Mounds, North Fork Pass, Northern Interior Yukon Territory | |
| Author(s) | Pollard, Wayne H. | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | |
| Library or Collection | Inuvik Research Centre Library | | Location (City) Inuvik |
| Year Produced | 3966 | Number of Pages | 236 |
| Subjects | geomorphology, frost mound, groundwater hydrology | | |
| Places | Ogilvie River
Dawson
Yukon Territory | | |
| Brief Summary | Research concentrates on formation of frost mounds and related periglacial processes in the North Fork area northeast of Dawson. | | |

330

Title Kutchin Bibliography

An Annotated Bibliography of Northern Yukon Kutchin Indians

Author(s) Poppe, Roger

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1971

Number of Pages 82

Subjects Kutchin, Gwich'in

Places Peel River

Brief Summary As per title.

331

Title Internal Correlations and Thickness Trends, Jurassic Bug Creek Formation, Northeastern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories

Current Research Part B

Author(s) Poulton, T.P.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1978

Number of Pages 3

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 78-01B27-30

Subjects geology

Places Yukon Territory
NWT
Bug Creek

Brief Summary

332

Title Current Status of Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Mackenzie Delta

Current Research Part A, Abstracts

Author(s) Poulton, T.P.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 2

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-0195-96

Subjects Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, geology

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

333

Title Current Status of Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Mackenzie Delta

Current Research Part G, Frontier Geoscience Program, Arctic Canada

Author(s) Poulton, T.P.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 5

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No 89-01G95-96

Subjects Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, geology

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

334	Title	Stratigraphy and Microfossils of the Jurassic Bug Creek Group of Northern Richardson Mountains, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	
	Author(s)	Poulton, T.P., Leskiw, K., Audretsch, A.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1982	Number of Pages 137
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin No 00325</u>	
	Subjects	geology, stratigraphy, fossils	
	Places	Bug Creek Richardson Mountains Yukon Territory NWT	
	Brief Summary		
335	Title	Genetic studies of the Arctic cisco (<i>Coregonus autumnalis</i>) in Alaska multiple stocks?	
	Author(s)	prepared by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	BOREAL	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages 151
	Subjects	arctic char; arctic grayling; dolly varden; salmon; smelts; trout; alaska; project chariot; adaptation to the environment, evolution; evolution; genetics; heredity; migration, animal	
	Places	Alaska Peel River	
	Brief Summary	Report of a study, 1991, of the Arctic cisco (<i>Coregonus autumnalis</i>) to determine whether the Arctic cisco in Alaska were representatives of a source population associated with a specific drainage, such as the Peel River, or a random composite of several or all of the spawning population of this species represented in the Mackenzie River and if molecular genetic data could be used to estimate the proportion of the source populations of Canadian Arctic Cisco that used Alaska for rearing.	
336	Title	Re: Yukon Heritage, Life on the Blackstone	
	Author(s)	Profeit-Le Blanc, Louise	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton
	Year Produced	1989	Number of Pages 1
		<u>Dannzha [newspaper] Sept. 11</u>	
	Subjects	oral history, Gwich'in, heritage sites, graves, place names	
	Places	Blackstone River Ogilvie River Peel River Dempster Highway	
	Brief Summary	Newspaper article describing oral history recording work undertaken with Tukudh Gwich'in Elders on the Dempster Highway, particularly in the Blackstone River area, recording old sites, graves, place names and early 20th century land use patterns.	

337	Title	Blackstone Dempster Highway Dream Team	
Author(s)	Profelt-Le Blanc, Louise		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton	
Year Produced	1990	Number of Pages 1	
	<u>Dannzha June 20</u>		
Subjects	oral history, Takudh & Tetlit Gwich'in, heritage sites, graves, place names, 20th century		
Places	Blackstone River Ogilvie River Peel River Dempster Highway		
Brief Summary	Newspaper article describing oral history recording work undertaken with Tukudh Gwich'in Elders Joe and Mrs. Annie Henry of Dawson and Mrs. Mary Vittrekwa of Fort McPherson on the Dempster Highway.		

338	Title	The Bonnet Plume River Yukon Territory	
	Background Study for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System		
Author(s)	PRP Parks: Research and Planning Inc. (Victoria, B.C.)		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Dept. of Renewable Resources	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages 29	
Subjects	land use, Tetlit Gwich'in, Tutchone, 20th century, tourism, conservation, heritage rivers		
Places	Bonnet Plume River		
Brief Summary	Planning document which features a few quotations from members of the Nacho Nyak Dun First Nation and the Tetlit Gwich'in First Nation on historical and continuing traditional land use patterns in the Bonnet Plume basin.		

339	Title	Pre-Mesozoic geology in the subsurface of Peel River map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie	
Author(s)	Pugh, D.C.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	COMPOSITE RECORD _ BOREAL _ BNT _	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1983	Number of Pages 61	
	<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir, No 00401</u>		
Subjects	economic geology; hydrocarbons; maps; minerals; palaeontology; palaeozoic era; precambrian eon; stratigraphy; physical geology; geology, historical		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory Northern Canada NWT		
Brief Summary	The thick sequences of sedimentary rocks, occurring in two structural basins in the Peel River area, have long been a target of economic interest, owing to their hydrocarbon and mineral potential. As a result of exploratory drilling, surface mapping, and many local studies, the need has developed for a broad regional synthesis of the stratigraphy and geological history of the area. This report is intended to satisfy this need, thereby assisting in the evaluation of the economic potential. Subsurface data have been used to compile a series of maps and cross-sections, illustrating the stratigraphy and structure of the area; nomenclature has been reviewed and the geological history elucidated. (Author) _ Broad regional synthesis of stratigraphy and geological history of the area.		

- | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|----------|----------------|
| 340 | Title | Site index equations for black spruce and white spruce in the Yukon | | |
| Author(s) | Quenet, R.V. and G.H. Manning | | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | | |
| Library or Collection | DIAND Library | Location (City) Ottawa | | |
| Year Produced | 1989 | Number of Pages | 19 | |
| Subjects | forestry, black spruce, white spruce | | | |
| Places | Yukon Territory | | | |
| Brief Summary | | | | |
| 341 | Title | Pleistocene watershed exchanges and the fish fauna of the Peel River basin, Yukon Territory. | | |
| Author(s) | R.A. Bodaly and C.C. Lindsey | | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | | |
| Library or Collection | COMPOSITE RECORD _ BOREAL _ BNT | Location (City) | | |
| Year Produced | 1977 | Number of Pages | 8 | |
| | <u>Fisheries Research Board of Canada Journal</u> | <u>34</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>388-395</u> |
| Subjects | fish | | | |
| Places | Peel River
Yukon Territory | | | |
| Brief Summary | Flow reversals of Peel River and its role in introduction of relict fish populations in the area. Present fish distribution in Peel basin summarized. | | | |
| 342 | Title | Geotechnical report : major river crossings : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel : volume 2. | | |
| Author(s) | R.M. Hardy and Associates | | | |
| Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | | | |
| Library or Collection | ASTIS | Location (City) | | |
| Year Produced | 1973 | Number of Pages | 154 | |
| Subjects | cores; design and construction; frozen ground; gas pipelines; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; meteorology; permafrost; permeability; physical geography; physical properties; plant distribution; rivers; soil classification; soil moisture; soil temperature; soil texture; soils; thawing; underwater pipelines; water level | | | |
| Places | Peel River
Northern Canada | | | |
| Brief Summary | This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.
Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]; Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]
(1) ... The primary purpose of the site investigations was to provide sufficient data to undertake preliminary designs of the pipeline crossings of the selected rivers. ... (2) Drilling and soil sampling was undertaken at crossing sites of the following five rivers: 1. Liard River 2. Mackenzie River near Burnt Island 3. Mackenzie River downstream of Arctic Red River 4. Mackenzie River Swimming Point 5. Peel River (3) [This work included: profiling the centreline of the proposed pipeline at the river banks above the river water level, surficial investigation of soil and ground ice, estimations of depth of permafrost, mapping of bedrock exposures, and vegetation mapping.] (Author) | | | |

343	Title	Preliminary report - volume 1 : Recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.				
Author(s)	R.M. Hardy and Associates					
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database					
Library or Collection	ASTIS		Location (City)			
Year Produced	1973		Number of Pages 63			
Subjects	current scouring; design and construction; environmental impacts; erosion; gas pipelines; mackenzie valley pipeline; permafrost beneath rivers; river ice; rivers; slopes; soil consolidation; soil mechanics; stream flow; thermal protection of permafrost; trenching; underwater pipelines					
Places	Peel River NWT Mackenzie Basin					
Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]</p> <p>... This assignment was originally undertaken under contract for Williams Brothers Canada Limited acting on behalf of the Northwest Study Group in connection with their studies for a natural gas pipeline from Arctic regions up the Mackenzie River Valley to the northern boundary of the Prairie Provinces of Western Canada (60th parallel), and continuing on to the U.S. Canada border in the general direction of the Chicago area. The contract was later assigned to Northern Engineering Services Limited (NES) acting on behalf of Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited. 1.2 Our terms of reference were to undertake studies in cooperation with T. Blench and Associates Ltd. with a view to the submission of recommendations and plans concerning the pipeline crossings of six major rivers north of the 60th parallel of the proposed Mackenzie Valley natural gas pipeline. In general the distribution of the detailed work involved in the assignment was that T. Blench and Associates would undertake the necessary river hydraulics and river regime studies including the determination of river bed profiles, while R.M. Hardy & Associates would concentrate on the soil and river valley stability problems involved in the approaches to the river. Both groups were to act jointly with NES personnel in the final selection of the crossing locations, and in decisions concerning the dimensions of the crossing such as depths of scour protection, location of sag points for the pipeline and river bed profile for the pipeline. 1.3 The six major river crossings in the initial study included: A. Liard River B. Mackenzie River at Burnt Island C. Great Bear River D. Mackenzie River downstream of Arctic Red River E. Peel River F. Mackenzie River at Swimming Point (to Richards Island) (Author)</p>					

344	Title	Preliminary report : volume II : recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.				
Author(s)	R.M. Hardy and Associates					
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database					
Library or Collection	ASTIS		Location (City)			
Year Produced	1973		Number of Pages 1 v.			
Subjects	cores; design and construction; gas pipelines; mackenzie valley pipeline; river banks; river terraces; rivers; soil profiles; soils; underwater pipelines; water level					
Places	Peel River NWT Mackenzie Basin					
Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]; Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]</p> <p>These folded illustrations show an aerial view of proposed pipeline river crossings. They delineate the water's edge, and plot the test hole locations on the Peel River, Liard River, Mackenzie River and Great Bear Rivers. (ASTIS)</p>					

345	Title	Terrain description at test holes : E-2495, April 23, 1973.					
	Author(s)	R.M. Hardy and Associates					
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video	<input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	ASTIS		Location (City)			
	Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages 28				
	Subjects	cores; drainage; foundations; frozen ground; gas pipelines; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; meteorology; permafrost; physical geography; plants [biology]; rivers; soil ph; soils; thawing; underwater pipelines					
	Places	Peel River Yukon Territory NWT Northern Canada Mackenzie Basin					
	Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]; Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]</p> <p>The proposed natural gas pipeline from the Arctic down the Mackenzie River Valley to the northern boundary of Alberta will cross many rivers. Test holes were drilled at five selected major river crossings in conjunction with studies undertaken for Northern Engineering Services Limited on behalf of Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited. ... This report summarizes the description of the terrain around each test hole. This work was undertaken because the terrain will have some influence on the foundation soil conditions at each test hole site, particularly the conditions within a few feet of the ground surface. ... (Author)</p>					

346	Title	Geotechnical data report : proposed Arctic Gas pipeline : major river crossings : drilling program.					
	Author(s)	R.M. Hardy and Associates					
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video	<input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	ASTIS		Location (City)			
	Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages 212				
	Subjects	bottom sediments; cores; design and construction; frozen ground; gas pipelines; geology; hydrography; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; permafrost; physical geography; physical properties; plant distribution; river banks; rivers; soil classification; soil moisture; soil temperature; soil texture; soils; underwater pipelines; water level					
	Places	Peel River Northern Canada					
	Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]; Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]</p> <p>... Preliminary geotechnical studies had been conducted at, or near, all of the river crossings included in this investigation. The primary objectives of this drilling program were: (i) To provide information on the composition and properties of the river beds. (ii) To investigate the soil conditions along minor location changes in the proposed alignment. (iii) To provide additional detail in selected areas. (iv) To determine the characteristics of the subsurface materials to depths greater than previously examined at these locations. Proceeding from south to north the following proposed crossings were drilled: (i) The Liard River Crossing (ii) The Burnt Island Crossing of the Mackenzie River (iii) The Great Bear River Crossing (iv) The Point Separation Crossing of the Mackenzie River (v) The Peel River Crossing (vi) The Swimming Point Crossing of the East Channel of the Mackenzie River. ... (Author)</p>					

347	Title	Major pipeline river crossings : test hole logs		
Author(s)	R.M. Hardy and Associates			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)		
Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages 62		
Subjects	cores; design and construction; frozen ground; gas pipelines; geology; mackenzie valley pipeline; permeability; physical properties; rivers; soil classification; soil moisture; soil temperature; soil texture; soils; underwater pipelines			
Places	Peel River Northern Canada			
Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]; Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]</p> <p>This report includes an explanation of terms and symbols used on test hole logs, and a physical description of the test holes drilled at the Mackenzie River Crossings, Peel River crossing, and Liard River crossing. This report provides back up data for "Recommendations Re Major River Crossings and Approaches, Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd, for Canadian Section North of 60th Parallel". Information provided for each test hole includes: soil description, soil temperature, soil moisture, ice content, frozen ground and soil profiles. (Author)</p>			

348	Title	Quaternary geology and geomorphology, southern and central Yukon		
Author(s)	Rampton, V.N., Rutter, N.W., O.L., Hughes			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection		Location (City)		
Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages 59		
Subjects	Quaternary, geology, geomorphology			
Places	southern and central Yukon			
Brief Summary	XXIV International Geological Congress, Montreal, 1972, Guidebook, Field Excursion A-11			
	Reference cited in Pollard, 1983.			

349	Title	Life Story		
	COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L8/.			
Author(s)	Rat, Lucy			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Gwich'in Language Centre	Location (City) Fort McPherson		
Year Produced		Number of Pages 5		
Subjects	life history-- oral history			
Places	Rotten Eye			
Brief Summary	Had her own camp at Rotten Eye for many years.			

350

Title GTC Subsistence Fishery Survey

Author(s) Read, Carol, Margaret Treble

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Department of Fisheries and Oceans

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced

Number of Pages 82

Subjects fish, broad whitefish

Places Fort McPherson
Peel Channel
Peel River
Shiltee Rock

Brief Summary

351

Title Abbreviated Metamorphic Data for the Canadian Cordillera: Arranged by NTS Sheet

Author(s) Read, P.B., Psutka, J.F., Fillipone, J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1991

Number of Pages 217

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 02373

Subjects geology

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

352

Title Studies of Large Mammal Populations in Northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories

Arctic Gas - Biological Report Series, volume 22

Author(s) Renewable Resource Consulting Services Ltd.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Environment Canada Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1976

Number of Pages 270

Subjects pipelines, environmental impact, sheep, caribou, moose, grizzly bear

Places Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary Inventories, sightings and range maps of dall sheep, moose, grizzly bear and caribou.

353

Title A study of the Porcupine caribou herd.

Author(s) Renewable Resources Consulting Services

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1971

Number of Pages

Subjects aerial surveys; aircraft disturbance; animal behaviour; animal distribution; animal food; animal migration; animal mortality; animal population; caribou; ecology; environmental impacts; forest fires; gas pipelines; grizzly bears; mackenzie valley pipeline; moose; noise; revegetation; roads; sheep; winter ecology; winter roads; wolves

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Ogilvie River
Ogilvie Mountains

Brief Summary Williams Brothers Canada Limited [Sponsor]

The primary objective of the caribou study is to determine the impact which construction and operation of an underground gas pipeline would have on Yukon caribou populations. Implicit in the objectives is the need to identify potential conflicts, to recommend means to avoid endangering the caribou populations. The specific objectives which follow are biological in orientation and are designed to provide baseline information during the first phase of study. ... The objectives of the 1971 study were: (1.) To determine the population size and dynamics for the total migratory caribou population of the northern Yukon. (2.) To delineate winter ranges of the Porcupine caribou population of the northern Yukon. (3.) To determine migratory routes used by the above caribou, the timing of migration and approximate numbers of animals using various migratory routes. (4.) To investigate factors influencing migration including ecological factors, human activities, and alterations of the landscape. (5.) To determine calving areas used by the Porcupine Caribou Herd. (6.) To obtain data on other major species within the study area which may be affected by a pipeline. These include moose (*Alces alces*), Dall sheep (*Ovis dalli dalli*), grizzly bears (*Ursus arctos*), wolves (*Canis lupus*), and other predators. ... (Author)

354

Title Porcupine Caribou Herd

Arctic Gas - Biological Report Series, Volume 4

Author(s) Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Environment Canada Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages

Subjects Porcupine caribou herd, pipeline, environmental impact

Places Bonnet Plume River
Peel River
Ogilvie River

Brief Summary Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Company

Discussion and analysis of caribou movements and migration patterns in the Yukon Territory - specific discussion on Ogilvie - Peel sub herd and Bonnet Plume sub herd.

- | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 355 | Title | Studies of Furbearers Associated with Proposed Pipeline Routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories | |
| | Author(s) | Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd. for Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Alaskan Arctic Gas Study Company | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Environment Canada Library | Location (City) Ottawa |
| | Year Produced | 1974 | Number of Pages |
| | Subjects | pipelines, environmental impact, furbearers | |
| | Places | Yukon Territory
NWT
Peel River
Dempster Highway | |
| | Brief Summary | Report contains a number of studies on furbearers in Arctic including Peel River and Dempster Highway Regions. | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 356 | Title | Quaternary geology in the southern Ogilvie Mountains | |
| | Author(s) | Ricker, K. | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | | Location (City) |
| | Year Produced | 1968 | Number of Pages 211 |
| | Subjects | Quaternary geology | |
| | Places | Ogilvie Mountains | |
| | Brief Summary | Reference cited in Pollard, 1983. | |
-
- | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 357 | Title | Interactions between wildlife, trapper/hunters and seismic lines in the Mackenzie Valley region, N.W.T., Canada. Part II : Fort McPherson. | |
| | Author(s) | Riewe, R.R.; R & R Research Limited | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | ASTIS | Location (City) |
| | Year Produced | 1980 | Number of Pages 28 |
| | Subjects | environmental impacts; furbearing animals; hunting; river banks; roads; seismic exploration; trapping; traditional land use, traditional resource use | |
| | Places | Peel River
Mackenzie Basin
Richardson Mountains | |
| | Brief Summary | <p>... The use of seismic lines by trapper/hunters varies from one physiographic unit to another. In the Delta, trappers occasionally follow lines but only for short distances. Snowmobile travel on the lines in the southern portion of the Delta is restricted because of high channel banks. The river channels are the most important travel routes in the Delta. Neither are seismic lines used on the barren slopes of the Richardson Mountains nor on the exposed uplands of the Peel Plateau. The major river valleys dissecting the Plateau provide access routes to the mountains. On the Peel Plain, however, trapper/hunters often use seismic lines as travel lanes because they save the traveller the trouble of cutting trails through the bush. (Author)</p> <p>Northern Affairs Program (Canada) [Sponsor]</p> | |

358

Title Test hole logs : Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.

Author(s) Ripley, Klohn & Leonoff Alberta Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1969

Number of Pages 250

Subjects cores; gas pipelines; granular resources; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; moisture content of frozen ground; permafrost; physical properties; plant distribution; rivers; soil classification; soil consolidation; soil moisture; soil profiles; soil texture; soils

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada
Fort McPherson
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.
Bechtel Canada (Firm) [Sponsor]
In order to cope with the large number of test hole logs presented with this report, all the test hole logs have been included herein as a separate volume. As an added aid to locating specific test hole information, the logs have been grouped according to specific sections of the line and follow in order of increasing mileage from Prudhoe Bay (Mile "0") to the Alberta Border (Mile 1148). Test hole information at several major river crossings has also been placed in separate sections, with a sketch to show the relative and approximate locations of the test holes with respect to each other and the proposed line. (Author)

359

Title Community granular materials inventory : Fort McPherson, N.W.T.

Author(s) Ripley, Klohn & Leonoff International Limited

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972

Number of Pages 59

Subjects animals; classification; drainage; environmental impacts; geology; granular resources; granular resources extraction; ice; land clearing; landforms; native peoples; permafrost; petrography; plants [biology]; revegetation; road transportation; soil classification; soil moisture; soil texture; soils; subsistence

Places Peel River
NWT

Brief Summary Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development [Sponsor]
Part of an 8 volume set.
The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development commissioned Ripley, Klohn & Leonoff International Ltd. to undertake Stage #2 of a granular material inventory which includes all unconsolidated material and bedrock suitable for engineering construction. The search area included the Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Richards Island, and the Mackenzie River Delta, south to Fort McPherson and Arctic Red River. This report presents the results of the investigation and testing of granular materials adjacent to the community of Fort McPherson, N.W.T. ... The investigation procedure entailed a study and compilation of existing geological data from the work of the Geological Survey of Canada, pipeline route studies, and other previous work conducted within the designated area by Ripley, Klohn & Leonoff International Ltd. ... The field reconnaissance to ground check potential sources was done by means of surface sampling and hand dug test pits. At the same time the field staff observed access roads, drainage conditions, biotic environmental concerns and source development considerations. ... Information for the granular material sources is presented in the following sections: Section Entitled "Fort McPherson" is the text of the report which provides a general appreciation of the surficial geology and environment in the area and recommendations with respect to use of materials, management, development and restoration of the source areas. Section Entitled "Maps and Tables" provides topographic maps showing the location of the community and the location of the sources for the community. ... Sections Entitled "Source No. " provide all details for each source including test pit and test hole logs, results of laboratory analyses and details of the development and restoration of each source. (Author)

360

Title

Towards a Late-Quaternary Palaeoecology of the Ice-Free Corridor.

Author(s) Ritchie, J.C.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta

Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1980

Number of Pages

Canadian Journal of Anthropology 1 1 15-28

Subjects paleoecology, glaciation, ice-free corridor, Beringia, vegetation, botany

Places Peel River basin

Brief Summary Paper on vegetation history of the ice-free corridor of northwest Canada. Includes pollen data from Doll Creek, southern Richardson Mountains (Peel basin).

361

Title

Past and Present Vegetation of the Far Northwest of Canada

Author(s) Ritchie, James Cunningham

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Royal Ontario Museum Library Sigmund

Location (City) Toronto

Year Produced 1984

Number of Pages 251

Subjects botany, vegetation

Places Northern Canada

Brief Summary

362

Title

Place Name List: Fort McPherson Band, Preliminary Draft.

Author(s) Ritter, John T.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1970

Number of Pages 59

Subjects place names, Tetlit Gwich'in, land use -- oral history

Places Peel River
Stony Creek
Snake River
Bonnet Plume River
Wind River
Hungry Creek
Ogilvie River
Hart River
Blackstone River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary This document consists of a numerically coded list of 334 place names for the Teetl'it Gwich'in traditional land use area based on information provided by Ft. McPherson Elders. The list is comprised of four pieces of information for each place name : a) a number, b) Gwich'in name, c) literal translation, and d) either an English name if commonly used or a suggested English translation. The list is broken down into 6 sections: 1) Rat Pass and Eagle river areas, 2) Porcupine River area, 3) Peel River, Stony Creek to Caribou River, 4) Peel River east side, Shı́dú - Chan tr'inehłık tshık, 5) Upper Peel Drainage, 6) Peel River, Shı́dú to Delta. These place names are accompanied by maps (1:50,000 and 1:250,000 ??) that have been laminated.

363	Title	Geographical Names in Kutchin (Northern Athapaskan). A Preliminary Report of Research Activities, April 1974.	
Author(s)	Ritter, John T.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Geographic Names Section, GNWT	Location (City)	.Yellowknife
Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages	14
Subjects	place names		
Places	Chan tr'inehlik tshik (barred "l")= Starvation Creek Ta'ai khanjilnai = Paddle Creek Shildii (barred "l")= Shiltee Rock		
Brief Summary	Ritter received logistical support for two years from the Polar Continental Shelf Project. This report briefly describes his findings to date. He states that approx. 550 "Kutchin" toponyms have been recorded, with 315 for Peel River Kutchin, 220 for Arctic Red River Kutchin and about 15 for the Old Crow River Kutchin territory or shared Peel River/Old Crow interface. Gives examples of information collected for three of the place names: Starvation Creek, Paddle Creek and Shiltee Rock.		

364	Title	Kutchin Place-Names: Evidence of Aboriginal land Use	
Author(s)	Ritter, John T.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City)	Edmonton
Year Produced	1976	Number of Pages	25
	Dene Rights: Supporting Research and Documents,		110-135
Subjects	place names, Kutchin, Gwich'in, land use		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary	Summary article which contains a selection of Gwich'in toponyms, as well as an overview of the post-contact history of the Tetlit Gwich'in.		

365	Title	Han Kutchin (Athapaskan) Place-Names and Traditional Land Use.	
Author(s)	Ritter, John T.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	not seen (referenced in Helm & Kurtz - see	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1979	Number of Pages	7
Subjects	place names		
Places			
Brief Summary	Paper presented at the 43rd International Congress of Americanists, Vancouver. August 11-17, 1979. (Paper referenced in <i>Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography</i> - 1994. June Helm and Royce Kurtz. The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.)		

366	Title	Stories of Long Ago and Present		
Author(s)	Robert, Annie B.			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Gwich'in Language Centre	Location (City)	Fort McPherson	
Year Produced	1983	Number of Pages	7	
Subjects	life history - seasonal cycle - hunting -- oral history			
Places	Dawson City Hungry Lk 'Old Man Koosh Cr' 'Michael's place'			
Brief Summary	People from Fort McPherson and the Blackstone area move to Hungry Lk for the winter. During the summer, they travel to 'Old Man Quooch [Koosh] Cr', and on to Moosehide. After leaving Moosehide, they travel past 'Michael's place' into the mountains, stay at Van Cho again to hunt caribou.			

367	Title	Journey to the far north, summer 1887. Part III : End of the trail.		
Author(s)	Robertson, Arthur			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	BOREAL	Location (City)		
Year Produced	1985	Number of Pages	9	
	<u>Beaver</u>	<u>316</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>34-42</u>
Subjects	expeditions; wrigley; commerce; trade; hudson's bay co.; rivers, geomorphology of; streams, geomorphology of; autobiography; wrigley, j.			
Places	Mackenzie Basin Peel River Northern Canada			
Brief Summary	Diary kept by the Secretary to Chief Trade Commissioner Joseph Wrigley of the Hudson's Bay Company in Winnipeg, of Wrigley's inspection tour of fur trade posts in the Northwest. This portion covers the return journey from the north of the Peel River, up the Mackenzie River, to Winnipeg.			

368	Title	Ogilvie Mountains Project, Yukon		
	Part B: Volcanic rocks in north-central Dawson area			
Author(s)	Roots, C.F.			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection		Location (City)		
Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages		
	<u>Geological Survey of Canada Paper 82-1A</u>		<u>411-414</u>	
Subjects	geology, Ogilvie Mountains, volcanic rocks, stratigraphy			
Places	Ogilvie Mountains Yukon Territory			
Brief Summary	Report on volcanic stratigraphy of Dawson map area (NTS 116 B, C).			

369

Title

Ogilvie Mountains Project, Yukon

Part A: a new regional mapping program

Author(s) Roots, C.F., R.L., Thompson

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 3962

Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada Paper 82-1A 403-411

Subjects geology, Ogilvie Mountains, volcanic rocks, stratigraphy

Places Ogilvie Mountains

Brief Summary First report of long-term Ogilvie Mountains Project, which is designed to provide comprehensive maps accompanied by detailed stratigraphic and structural analyses for Dawson (116 B, C), Larsen Creek (106 D) and Nash Creek (106 C) map areas. Special attention was paid to volcanic assemblages.

370

Title

Aquatic Systems in the Mackenzie and Porcupine Drainage

Volume II

Author(s) Rosenberg, DM, R Wagman, NB Snow, GJ Burnskill

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Renewable Resources Library

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced

Number of Pages 345

Subjects rivers, hydrology, water tests

Places Bonnet Plume River
Caribou River
Peel Channel
Peel River
Road River
Vittrekwa River
Trail River
Stony Creek
Snake River
Satah River
Mackenzie River

Brief Summary

371

Title

Aquatic systems in the Mackenzie and Porcupine Drainage

Volume I

Author(s) Rosinberg, DM, GL Vascotto, NB Snow, R Wagman, GJ Burnskill

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Renewable Resources Library

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects rivers, hydrology

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

372	Title	Gikhyi	
		One Who Speaks The Word of God	
	Author(s)	Sax, Lee and Effie Linklater	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	in print	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1990	Number of Pages 93
	Subjects	religion, preachers, Gwich'in, Kutchin	
	Places	Old Crow, Fort McPherson, Fort Yukon, Porcupine River basin, Peel River basin	
	Brief Summary	Biography and history of five Gwich'in Anglican preachers of the late 19th and early 20th century, based on archival material and interviews with Gwich'in Elders.	

373	Title	Winter water quality sampling and its use in determining hydrological conditions in the Ogilvie River system, in the Yukon Territory	
	Author(s)	Schreier, H.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection		Location (City)
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
		<u>Proceedings, Canadian Hydrology Symposium: 79</u>	<u>559-569</u>
	Subjects	water quality, sampling, hydrology, Ogilvie River	
	Places	Ogilvie River	
	Brief Summary	Associate Committee on Hydrology, National Research Council of Canada Publication No. 17834	
		Reference cited in Pollard, 1983.	

374	Title	Gravity Anomaly Field - Northern Yukon, Northern District of Mackenzie and Beaufort Sea	
	Author(s)	Seeman, D.A., Sweeney, J.F., Hearty, D.B.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1988	Number of Pages
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 01832</u>	
	Subjects	geology, gravity anomaly	
	Places	Yukon Territory	
	Brief Summary		

375

Title How Animals Live

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L41/3

Author(s) Semple, Johnny

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 5

Subjects life history - seasonal cycle - hunting - trapping - oral history

Places 'Ttudchun Trikli Mtn'

Hungry Lake

Hart River

Twelve Mile Cr

Brief Summary He hunts wolf cubs around 'Ttudchun Trikli Mtn' in the Yukon, in late spring. He traps around Hungry Lk in the winter. In very cold weather, he hunts without snowshoes, rubbing branches from a spruce tree together to fool the caribou. Fall caribou hunt around Hart R, with John Martin. They are travelling with three dogteams along Twelve Mile Cr when they are attacked by wolves. Describes the habits of beaver, fox. Pre-contact way of boiling meat: a hole in the ground is covered with mooskin, filled with water. Hot stones are place in the water until it boils.

376

Title Interesting Account of Peel River Indians.

Author(s) Semple, Johnny .

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Territory Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1931

Number of Pages 1

Dawson Daily News, December 29, 1931

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - fur trade - meat trade

Places Dawson City

Blackstone River

Brief Summary A group of 6 families (34 people in total) travel into the Blackstone area in the spring. They travel to Dawson with pack dogs in the summer. Fall is spent in the Blackstone area for the bull caribou run. This is the best time of the year for hunting caribou. The bulls have a 3" layer of fat at that time of year. Winter is spent in the Blackstone area again, they visit Dawson for trade during the Christmas season. [Note: this is a very late visit, the 'Dawson period' ended around 1915-1920]

377

Title How People Lived on Peel River

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L1/1.

Author(s) Simon, James

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 3

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - Johnny Semple's store - oral history

Places Hart River

Blackstone River

Johnny Semple's store

Brief Summary In September, the people move up into the mountains towards the Hart River for the fall caribou hunt. Johnny Semple had a store on the Blackstone River [location not specified].

378	Title	Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		
		Prepared in preparation of negotiation of a Yukon/NWT/Canada Bilateral Water Agreement; Yukon		
	Author(s)	Simpson, K.		
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	Acquired	Location (City)	
	Year Produced		Number of Pages	
	Subjects	hydrology, rivers, legislation, land use planning, fish, tourism, environmental sensitivity, water flow rates, water quality, porcupine caribou		
	Places	Yukon Territory Peel River Bonnet Plume River Ogilvie River Snake River Wind River Hart River Satah River		
	Brief Summary	Compilation of a wide variety of information relating to the Peel and its tributaries in the Yukon. Includes maps.		

379	Title	Kutchin Field Notes, 1938-1968.		
	Author(s)	Slobodin, Richard		
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection		Location (City)	
	Year Produced		Number of Pages	
	Subjects	ethnography, anthropology, Gwich'in, trapping, hunting, land use, 20th century, late 19th century		
	Places	Fort McPherson, Peel River		
	Brief Summary	Have not been examined; taken from Slobodin, 1981, Kutchin paper in Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6, The Subarctic.		

380	Title	Eastern Kutchin Warfare.		
	Author(s)	Slobodin, Richard		
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta, Rutherford Library	Location (City) Edmonton, AB	
	Year Produced	1960	Number of Pages 19	
		<u>Anthropologica (new series)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u> <u>76-94</u>
	Subjects	ethnography - Eskimo - war		
	Places	Peel River Mouth of Peel Point Separation		
	Brief Summary	Provides explanation of possible origin of Teetl'it - Eskimo warfare. [See Slobodin, Band Organization of the Peel River Kutchin, pp. 24-25, for a list of battles]		

381

Title Band Organization of the Peel River Kutchin.

National Museum of Canada - Bulletin # 179, Anthropological Series #55

Author(s) Slobodin, Richard .

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Rutherford Library Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1962 Number of Pages 97

National Museum of Canada. Bulletin No. 179.

Subjects ethnography, anthropology, history, Gwich'in

Places Fort McPherson

Hungry L

'Fish-Trap Head

'Poplar Grove'

'Bubbling Up' ['Spirit Lodges', 'Burning Rock', 'Fond du Lac']

Bonnetplume L ['Bald Mtn L']

Ogilvie Mtns

Richardson Mtns

Peel River

Bonnet Plume River

Brief Summary Discusses past band organization and cultural details of Kutchin Band from 1840 - 1960. Written in historical prose.

Important ethnography of the Teetl'it Gwich'in. Identifies traditional wintering territories as: area around Hungry L. up to Bonnet Plume L. in the southeast - northern part of the Ogilvie and western Richardson Mtns - 'Bubbling Up' on Peel R, 210 miles upstream. This stretch contains some hot springs. It was also called 'Spirit Lodges' (Gwich'in), 'Burning Rock' (English), or 'Fond du Lac'. Identifies an important traditional summer camp area as: area of Peel from 'Fish Trap Head' to 'Poplar Grove', 108 miles upstream. Identifies post-contact historical phases: - 1840-1898: 'Old Days'; 1898-1917: Klondike Gold Rush and after; 1917-1947: Muskrat Period

382

Title 'The Dawson Boys' - Peel River Indians and the Klondike Gold Rush.

Author(s) Slobodin, Richard

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta, Canadian Circumpolar Location (City) Edmonton, AB

Year Produced 1963 Number of Pages 13

Polar Notes 5 24-36

Subjects ethnography - gold rush

Places Dawson City

Klondike

Brief Summary Examines involvement of Peel River people in the gold rush. After 1901, many people oriented their lives towards Dawson, wintering in the Blackstone Mtns area.

383

Title The Subarctic Metis as Products and Agents of Culture Contact.

Author(s) Slobodin, Richard

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection University of Alberta Location (City) Edmonton

Year Produced 1964 Number of Pages

Arctic Anthropology 2 2 50-55

Subjects Kutchin, Gwich'in, history, trapping, trading, Inuvialuit,

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Academic study of role individuals of mixed Indian non-native heritage played in the regional economy and society of the late 19th and early 20th century.

- 384** Title Leadership and Participation in a Kutchin Trapping Party.
- Author(s) Slobodin, Richard
- Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection University of Alberta Location (City) Edmonton
- Year Produced 1969 Number of Pages
- National Museums of Canada Bulletin 228.
- Subjects trapping, family
- Places Fort McPherson
- Brief Summary Academic paper which reviews composition of a Tetlit Gwich'in trapping party in the mid-20th century.
-
- 385** Title Kutchin Concepts of Reincarnation.
- Author(s) Slobodin, Richard
- Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection University of Alberta Location (City) Edmonton
- Year Produced 1970 Number of Pages
- Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology 2 67-69
- Subjects religion, Kutchin, Gwich'in
- Places Fort McPherson
- Brief Summary Academic paper on beliefs, based on interviews with Fort McPherson people; makes reference to different historical personages.
-
- 386** Title Without fire : a Kutchin tale of warfare, survival, and vengeance.
- Author(s) Slobodin, Richard
- Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection BOREAL Location (City)
- Year Produced 1975 Number of Pages 41
- Mercury Series. Canadian Ethnology Service 1 27 260-301
- Subjects folklore; ghosts; native peoples, folklore; Inuit, folklore; legends; myths; Indians. Kutchin
- Places Peel River
- Brief Summary Peel River Kutchin tale told in narrative form as an historical account.
-
- 387** Title Alexander Hunter Murray and Kutchin Hair Style
- Author(s) Slobodin, Richard
- Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection University of Alberta Location (City) Edmonton
- Year Produced 1981 Number of Pages
- Arctic Anthropology 18 2 29-42
- Subjects photographs, sketches, Kutchin, Gwich'in, hair styles, dress
- Places Fort McPherson, Fort Yukon, Dawson
- Brief Summary Paper which considers changes in Gwich'in hair style from earliest records and sketches of A.H. Murray, historic photographs from the turn of the last century (including some studio portraits of Peel River people taken in Dawson), through to photos taken in the mid-20th century by Slobodin during his stays with the Gwich'in.

388	Title	Kutchin		
Author(s)	Slobodin, Richard			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection		Location (City)		
Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages		
	Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6 The <u>6</u> <u>514-532</u>			
Subjects	anthropology, ethnography, Gwich'in, 19th century			
Places	Peel River basin			
Brief Summary	Anthropological summary of various regional Gwich'in groups and their traditional culture of the 19th century, with some information on changes of the 20th century.			

389	Title	Following the Drinking Gourd.		
Author(s)	Slobodin, Richard			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Yukon Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse		
Year Produced	1990	Number of Pages		
	The Northern Review <u>3/4</u> <u>42-53</u>			
Subjects	Negro Tom, oral history			
Places	Pel River, Fort McPherson, Porcupine River, LaPerre House, Rampart House			
Brief Summary	Story of a black man, an escaped slave, Negro Tom, who lived among the Tetlit and Vuntut Gwich'in in the 1870s, 1880s, as told to Slobodin by Fort McPherson residents, including Chief Julius, John Firth, William Smith and others.			

390	Title	Survey of the Domestic Fishery in the Mackenzie Delta Area		
Author(s)	Sparling, J.Y., P.D. Sparling			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Fisheries and Oceans Library	Location (City) Inuvik NT		
Year Produced	1988	Number of Pages	82	
Subjects	fish			
Places	Fort McPherson Husky Channel Mackenzie Basin			
Brief Summary				

391	Title	Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, Mackenzie River, 1861-1914		
Author(s)	St. Matthew's Mission Journal			
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database			
Library or Collection	Public Archives of Canada	Location (City) Ottawa, ON		
Year Produced	1914	Number of Pages		
Subjects	Anglican Church - mission			
Places	Fort McPherson			
Brief Summary	Missionary moves into the new mission house.			

392

Title

Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, Mackenzie River, 1914-1938

Author(s) St Matthew's Mission Journal .

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Public Archives of Canada

Location (City) Ottawa, ON

Year Produced 1914/1938

Number of Pages

Subjects urbanization - housing

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary "There are now two stores for trade, a church, a NWMP Barracks, 24 residences, a mission house, and 13 other buildings here. Total 38, and preparations being made to build several more."

393

Title

Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, McKenzie River

Author(s) St. Matthew's Mission Journal, 1861-1914

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Public Archives of Canada

Location (City) Ottawa, ON

Year Produced 1899

Number of Pages

Subjects Gold Rush - Klondike

Places Wind City

Brief Summary The missionary pays a visit to 'Wind City' and the Klondikers wintering there. The names of at least 61 people wintering there are listed in the journal. [See: Angus Graham (ed.), "The Golden Grindstone," for a description of life at Wind City.]

394

Title

Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, McKenzie River

Author(s) St Matthew's Mission Journal, 1861-1914

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Public Archives of Canada.

Location (City) Ottawa, ON

Year Produced 1907

Number of Pages

Subjects education - school

Places Fort McPherson

Brief Summary "Miss Hamilton keeping school 4 1/2 hours a day." She arrived in July, transferring from the Hay River Mission school. She was the first "official" teacher in McPherson, and later worked in Aklavik.

395	Title	Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory : II. Soil properties as related to revegetation.	
Author(s)	Stanek, W.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	COMPOSITE RECORD _ BOREAL _ BNT _	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1982	Number of Pages 28	
Subjects	maps; permafrost; plant taxonomy; plant-soil relationships; revegetation; soil ph; soil surveys/ highway engineering, construction; highway engineering, maintenance; highways, construction; highways, maintenance; roads, construction; roads, maintenance; soils; land, reclamation of; reclamation, of land; land, clearing of		
Places	Yukon Territory Dempster Highway		
Brief Summary	This report complements the reconnaissance of vegetation (Stanek et al. 1981) along 450 km of the Dempster Highway from North Fork Pass in the Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon Territory, to the Peel River, Northwest Territories. The pH and content of major nutrient elements (N,P,K,Ca, and Mg) were determined on soil samples collected from 100 plots along the Dempster Highway in the Yukon Territory. Information was obtained on depth to permafrost in September, generic soil types, thickness of the organic horizons, and slope. The survey indicated that mainly Static and Turbic Cryosols, intermixed with Regosols and sporadic Brunisols, occur in this area. The mapping at a scale of 1:250,000 utilized three major groups of soils according to the pH of their organic layers. The report contains data on some soil properties as related to vegetation and is aimed primarily at providing information for revegetation projects and ecological inventories. (Author) _Supplement to the report 'Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I. Vegetation types' published in 1981. Contains data on some soil properties as related to vegetation. Provides information for revegetation projects and ecological inventories. Environment Canada [Sponsor]; Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor]		

396	Title	Acquisition of Regional Seismic Refraction Data in the Mackenzie Delta - South Beaufort Sea - Northern Yukon Area, 1987	
Author(s)	Stephenson, R.A., Zelt, B.C., Asudeh, I., Forsyth, D.A., Spencer, C., Ellis, R.M.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1989	Number of Pages 65	
	<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 02058</u>		
Subjects	geology, seismic tests		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary			

397	Title	Sah-neu-ti, Chief of the Yukon Kutchin	
Author(s)	Stewart, E.G.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	not seen (referenced in Helm & Kurtz - see	Location (City) unknown	
Year Produced	1959	Number of Pages 3	
	<u>Beaver</u>	<u>290</u>	<u>winter</u> <u>52-54</u>
Subjects	Gwich'in		
Places	Yukon Territory		
Brief Summary	Article referenced in: <i>Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography - 1984</i> . June Helm and Royce Kurtz. The University of Iowa. Iowa City. Iowa.		

398

Title

Early days at Fort McPherson: memories of Peel's River post related to the author by some old Loucheux women.

Author(s) Stewart, Ethel

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection BOREAL

Location (City)

Year Produced 1954

Number of Pages 3

Beaver 285 39-41

Subjects settlements; towns; commerce; trade; Hudson's Bay Co.; acculturation, native peoples; anthropology, cultural; anthropology, social; ethnography; ethnology; native peoples, description cultural; culture; Indians, Loucheux

Places Peel River
Trail River

Brief Summary Early trading between Peel River Indians and Hudson's Bay Co.

399

Title

Kutchin trade prior to 1840

Author(s) Stewart, Ethel

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection COMPOSITE RECORD _ BOREAL _ BNT

Location (City)

Year Produced 1979

Number of Pages 5

Beaver 310 1 54-58

Subjects acculturation, native peoples; anthropology, cultural; anthropology, social; ethnography; ethnology; native peoples, description cultural; culture; Indians. kutchin

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary Long before the western Europeans set foot in America, there was a well established trade among the people west of Mackenzie River: between the Kutchin Indians of the Peel River area and their Eskimo neighbours on the shores of the Arctic Sea; between the Kutchin and the Na-Dene of the Pacific Coast; between the Kutchin, via Eskimo middlemen, and the people of North-east Siberia. They were, essentially, a commercial people who supplied their wants by barter with their neighbouring tribes. ... The coming of the Hudson's Bay Company traders marked the end of the supremacy of Kutchin traders in their country west of Mackenzie River. ... (Author)

400

Title

Fort McPherson and the Peel River Area

M.A. Thesis, Queen's University

Author(s) Stewart, Ethel G.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Inuvik Research Centre Library

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1955

Number of Pages 420

Subjects Kutchin, (Gwich'in), history, culture, fur trade, Christian missions, government

Places Peel River

Brief Summary This volume describes Gwich'in history and culture and how it was affected by contact with white people. Pre-contact culture is described, as well as the transition from a pre-contact culture to post-contact, including the influence of missionaries, fur trade, and government.

401

Title

Diaries. Volumes 1-4

Author(s) Stone, Andrew J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Territory Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1896/1898

Number of Pages 11

253-283

Subjects caribou surround - dance - dogteams

Places Porcupine River Ramparts

Brief Summary Describes caribou surround at the turn of the century, but does not state location. Also describes the contact-traditional circle dance, which fell into disuse at about the time of his visit. Description of Vi'it Gwatral, the Gwich'in 'hermit' who lived north of the Porcupine River Ramparts. (Archdeacon McDonald saw Vi'it Gwatral on the bank of Porcupine R, on 28 June 1863, in the vicinity of 'Rat' [Dagoo] man 'Titziyills' camp). Describes Gwich'in mode of travelling with dog teams, states that the Gwich'in are the best dog drivers in the north.

402

Title

Vegetation studies in the Mackenzie Valley

Author(s) Strang, R.M.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Renewable Resources

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages

Subjects seismic activity, vegetation, environmental impact

Places Fort McPherson
Peel River
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

403

Title

The rate of silt accumulation in the lower Peel River, Northwest Territories

Author(s) Strang, Roy Marcus

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection National Research Council

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1973

Number of Pages 2

Canadian Journal of forest research 3 3 457-458

Subjects silt, sediment, hydrology

Places Peel River
NWT

Brief Summary

404

Title

Daily Journals

Author(s) Stringer, I.O.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection General Synod Archives, Anglican Church of

Location (City) Toronto, ON

Year Produced 1894

Number of Pages 1

Subjects Peter Semple's cabin

Places Nelson Fishery

Brief Summary Peter Semple had a cabin at Nelson Fishery.

405	Title	Daily Journals	
Author(s)	Stringer, I.O.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	General Synod Archives, Anglican Church of	Location (City)	Toronto, ON
Year Produced	1894	Number of Pages	1
Subjects	Andrew Bonnetplume's Cabin		
Places	Shildli Rock		
Brief Summary	"Close to where the Indians are camped is an old house built by Andrew Bonnetplume long ago. On the opposite bank is the '[Illegible] Rock', near these also are the figures of two men and girl [Shildli] who were turned to stone so the legend goes." Note: See, Marius Barbeau and Charles Camsell, "Loucheux Myths" [Story of Tetogolee], who provides more information on the history of these rock formations.		

406	Title	1974 river break-up and ice study : Mackenzie, Liard and Peel rivers : data report.	
Author(s)	T. Blench and Associates Ltd		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1974	Number of Pages	94
Subjects	breakup; design and construction; environmental impacts; ice jams; ice scouring; mackenzie valley pipeline; river ice; rivers; underwater pipelines		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary	This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details. Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor] The engineering design of buried pipeline crossings of large northern rivers must take into consideration the effects of river ice phenomena. On the Mackenzie, Liard and Peel Rivers which are to be crossed by the proposed pipeline to Richards Island and Prudhoe Bay, the extreme occurrences of local scour and high water may be governed by river ice phenomena. These events generally occur due to major ice jams which cause high local velocities and high upstream water levels. The study presented herein provides a detailed description of the river ice conditions and break-up events that were observed prior to and during the 1974 break up on the Liard, Mackenzie and Peel Rivers. ... The scope of this report is limited to presentation of results from field programs that were undertaken. The synthesis of these and other findings is the subject of a separate report (T. Blench and Associates, 1974). (Author)		

407

Title April, 1975 flow distribution and hydraulic parameters : Mackenzie River - lower Delta.

Author(s) T. Blench and Associates Ltd

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection ASTIS

Location (City)

Year Produced 1975 Number of Pages 40

Subjects bottom sediments; design and construction; fast ice; formation; gas pipelines; mackenzie valley pipeline; river discharges; river ice; rivers; storm surges; stream flow; thickness; tides; underwater pipelines; watersheds; winds

Places Peel River

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Northern Engineering Services Company [Sponsor]; Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]

The Mackenzie Delta possesses a maze of channels that distributes the Mackenzie River flow to the Beaufort Sea. With the possibility of the Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline crossing the Lower Delta, a database describing the flow distribution and hydraulic parameters of the various channels is required to develop river design procedures for the proposed pipeline. ... The scope of this study is limited to the development of a data base on the late winter flow distribution and hydraulic parameters that exist under an ice cover in the Mackenzie River's Lower Delta. ... The specific objectives of this study are: (1) To measure the late winter discharge of main, lower-delta channels that the proposed CAGSL pipeline may traverse. (2) To measure and compute the hydraulic parameters of each channel at the flow measurement stations. (3) To retrieve river bed material samples and analyze grain sizes. (4) To investigate the velocity distribution in the deep holes at East Twin Channel and North Reindeer channel. (5) To measure ice thicknesses and observe the character of the Lower Delta ice cover. (6) To cross section Shallow Bay at the proposed crossing location to determine the geometry and the portion that is susceptible to ice freezing fast to the bed. (Author)

408

Title Airphoto interpretation rept.

Author(s) Ta Liang

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced 1972 Number of Pages 15

Subjects aerial surveys; creep; design and construction; environmental impacts; erosion; frozen ground; gas pipelines; geology; glacial landforms; granular resources; granular resources extraction; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; permafrost; physical geography; plants [biology]; rivers; soil moisture; soils; underwater pipelines; watersheds

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada

Brief Summary This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.

Initial interpretation was performed on the 1970 photography. Based upon a stereoscopic examination of topography, drainage, erosion, vegetation, gray tones and other visible relevant features, general landform/soil types were delineated, oriented to pipeline construction requirements. Locations for field drilling or inspection were recommended in order to improve the accuracy of interpretation and provide some quantitative data of soil/moisture conditions. Altogether some 665 locations were designated ... These locations were chosen to include typical as well as unusual soil/moisture and ground conditions with due regard to field accessibility and operation problems. Granular material sources were included for investigation in so far as practicable. ... This report summarizes the ground conditions from Alberta British Columbia Border (MO) to Willowlake Region (M230). ... (Author)

409	Title	Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	
Author(s)	Ta Liang		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	ASTIS	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages 15	
Subjects	remote sensing; aerial photography; design and construction; erosion; gas pipelines; glacial geology; granular resources; location; mackenzie valley pipeline; permafrost; physical geography; plants [biology]; rivers; soil classification; soil moisture; soil texture		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory NWT Northern Canada		
Brief Summary	<p>This is a proprietary report available only with the permission of Imperial Oil Resources. Contact ASTIS for details.</p> <p>Gas Arctic Systems Study Group [Sponsor]</p> <p>This report summarizes the current status of the airphoto program of the Gas Arctic project. Annotated photo mosaics covering the sections from Willowlake River (M270) to the Alaska border (M891) is a part of this report. ... Initial interpretation was performed on the 1970 photography. Based upon a stereoscopic examination of topography, drainage, erosion, vegetation, gray tones and other visible relevant features, general landform/soil types were delineated, oriented to pipeline construction requirements. Locations for field drilling or inspection were recommended in order to improve the accuracy of interpretation and provide some quantitative data of soil/moisture conditions. Altogether some 665 locations were designated Granular material sources were included for investigation in so far as practicable. ... (Author)</p>		

410	Title	Trappers, Hunters and Fishermen	
	Wildlife Utilization in the Yukon Territory		
Author(s)	Tanner, Adrian		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Alberta	
Year Produced	1966	Number of Pages 79	
Subjects	wildlife, hunting, fishing, trapping, Tetlit Gwich'in		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Analytical study of economics of wildlife utilization in Yukon; includes trapper income data, fur species harvested and quantities, big game taken, examination of big-game outfitting businesses, and subsistence and commercial fish production.		

411	Title	Guidebook for a tour of soil, vegetation and permafrost relationships in the Yukon and Northwest Territories of northwestern Canada	
Author(s)	Tarnocai, C, Zoltai, S.C., Oswald, E.T., W.W., Pettapiece		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection		Location (City)	
Year Produced	1978	Number of Pages	
	11th Congress, International Society of Soil Science.		165
Subjects	soil, vegetation, permafrost		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary	Reference cited in Pollard, 1983.		

412

Title A Long Time Ago - Parts 3 to 5.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L10/-.

Author(s) Thompson, Christie

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 5

Subjects seasonal cycle - hunting - oral history

Places Hungry L

Brief Summary Hungry Lk was one of the main winter camp sites.

413

Title Life Up the River

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L10/2. [Note: two different stories have been printed under

Author(s) Thompson, Christie

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 2

Subjects life history - seasonal cycle - hunting - mooseskin boat - fur trade - meat trade - oral history

Places Peel River
Trail Cr
Hungry L
Dawson City
Peel Canyon
Eight Mile
Fort McPherson
Dawson City

Brief Summary Winter is spent "below Hungry Lake," hunting caribou. Spring after break-up: mooseskin boats are constructed for the trip to Fort McPherson. The most difficult part of the trip is above Trail Cr. At Eight Mile, two men are sent ahead for ammunition and tobacco. After their return, the boats continue on to Fort McPherson.

414

Title Eskimo War

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L10/5.

Author(s) Thompson, Christie

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 2

Subjects Eskimo - war - oral history

Places Eight Mile Cr

Brief Summary A group of Eskimo camps at Eight Mile Cr. Most of them are killed by the Gwich'in.

415

Title

Life Up River

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L10/2. [Note: two different stories have been printed under

Author(s) Thompson, Christie

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 2

Subjects seasonal cycle - fishing - hunting - mooseskin boat - oral history

Places

Trail Cr
Caribou L
Hungry L
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary The people move up Trail Cr and on to Caribou L to Hungry L. They pass the winter there, hunting caribou. After breakup, they travel back to Fort McPherson in mooseskin boats

416

Title

The Way the Indians Make Their Living Long Ago

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L10/7.

Author(s) Thompson, Christie

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages 6

Subjects life history - fishing - hunting - snaring - beaver hunt - camp life - mooseskin boat - oral history

Places

Peel River
Lower Canyon
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Story contains few place names, but gives one of the best descriptions of camp life in the bush, at the turn of the century: Detailed description of method for fishing under the ice in November. Description of methods of snaring rabbits. Description of routine in camp while on the trail in winter. Spring camp: Men go hunting for beaver. From here, they travel to town in mooseskin boats. c Lower Canyon: The men shoot the Canyon, women, children, and dogs take the portage trail. The trip from the Canyon to McPherson takes "less than a week."

417

Title

Winter distribution of the porcupine caribou herd in relation to the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline route.

Author(s) Thompson, D.C.; Roseneau, D.G.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ INDIAN &

Location (City)

Year Produced 1978

Number of Pages 92

Subjects animal distribution; caribou; dempster lateral pipeline; environmental impacts; gas pipelines; winter ecology _ alaska highway gas pipeline; cervidea; deer; elk; moose; caribou; reindeer; wapiti; fuel transport; pipelines; natural gas exploitation;

Places

Yukon Territory
NWT
Dempster Highway

Brief Summary Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor]

An average of 50% of the portion of the Porcupine herd using Canadian winter range was located east of the Dempster corridor. ... It is considered most likely that any restriction in access of caribou which could be related directly to the pipeline would occur only during the relatively brief period of construction. Serious conflicts are not anticipated during the operational phase of the pipeline. ... the majority of interactions with caribou outside of the migration period will be restricted to that area of the corridor between the Peel/Ogilvie River and the North Fork Pass. ... movement of caribou on their winter range is a normal occurrence and that the effects of any displacement of caribou from the corridor may not be significant. (Author) _ Study undertaken to assess potential for interaction between the Porcupine caribou herd in Northern Canada and the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline.

418	Title	North patrol	
	Author(s)	Thornback, C.R.	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BNT	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1986	Number of Pages 12
		<u>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Quarterly</u> 51 4 14-25	
	Subjects	expeditions; history; royal canadian mounted police; sled dogs	
	Places	Yukon Territory Peel River Fort McPherson	
	Brief Summary	In the winter of 1914-15 at Dawson City, Yukon Territory, I was a constable of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police. Volunteers were called for to form a patrol. The journey would be across the northern Yukon into the Northwest Territories to the police outpost of Fort McPherson, 70 miles above the Arctic Circle on a high east bank of the Peel River, 20 miles from the beginning of the delta of the Mackenzie River. We would travel over 400 miles along many frozen rivers, over numerous glaciers and mountain passes, through forests of spruce and aspen. We would endure temperatures far below zero, snow storms and blizzards with frigid winds to finally reach the Peel River and follow its frozen pathway to our destination. ... [This article chronicles the events of that journey]. ... (Author)	

419	Title	20th Annual Geoscience forum	
	Author(s)	Triad Communications	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	DIAND Library	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	1994	Number of Pages
	Subjects	mines, mineral resources, geology	
	Places	Hart River	
	Brief Summary	Tape 6 of the series contains 26 min. on Hart River	

420	Title	The Distribution of the Kutchin and Their Spatial Pattern of Trade	
		M.A. Thesis, York University	
	Author(s)	Ugarenko, Susan E. .	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	York University	Location (City) Toronto
	Year Produced	1979	Number of Pages
	Subjects	ethnography - trade - fur trade - Hudson's Bay Company	
	Places	Peel River	
	Brief Summary	Attempts to provide an analysis of pre-contact Gwich'in trade relations. Concludes that the Gwich'in were involved in at least three different sets of trading networks prior to and after the arrival of the Hudson's Bay Company.	

421	Title	Down the Mackenzie and Up the Yukon	
	Author(s)	Unknown	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	UWO D.B. Weldon Library	Location (City) London, ON
	Year Produced	1907	Number of Pages
	Subjects	rivers	
	Places	Yukon Territory Mackenzie Basin	
	Brief Summary	Refers to crossing the Peel River and Stoney Creek as well as time spent with the Native population. Mentions the notion of building a rail line between the Peel and Bell Rivers.	

422	Title	Description of Deposit – Crest (Snake River)	
	Author(s)	unknown	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Gwich'in Library	Location (City) Inuvik
	Year Produced	1966	Number of Pages 2
	Subjects	mining claims, iron, geology, stratigraphy	
	Places	Snake River Iron Creek	
	Brief Summary	Photocopy of description of claim by Crest Exploration Limited at Lat. 65°15', Long 133°00'. In 1962, company staked 433 claims and 94 fractions in Yukon, and 190 claims in NWT. In 1963 a crew of 70 carried out exploratory drilling. "Preliminary results from the work indicated reserves of 20 billion tons, over 3 million of which, grading about 43% iron and having a minimum amount of overburden, are located in the Iron Creek area."	

423	Title	Aereomagnetic Survey database	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Polar Geomatics	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
	Subjects	Aereomagnetic, geology	
	Places	Peel River Yukon Territory	
	Brief Summary	Complete Geological Survey of Canada aereomagnetic data for Yukon. Point data, can be contoured by Polar Geomatics via PAMAP. Data can also be sorted by NTS 1:250,000 map sheet and exported in database or ASCII formats. Polar Geomatics manager Fred Green estimates \$10-15,000 as cost of sorting their aeromagnetic, geochemical, mining claims, water licenses, and land use permit databases, and exporting those relevant to Peel River.	

424	Title	Aklavik Hydrology Information Series	
		107/B	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Gwich'in Land Use Planning	Location (City) Inuvik
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
	Subjects	hydrology, water flow, rivers	
	Places	Peel Channel Husky Channel	
	Brief Summary		

425	Title	Annual Stream Flow Summary for Yukon Territory	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Environment Canada	Location (City)	Whitehorse
Year Produced	Number of Pages		
Subjects	hydrology, water flow rates, peak levels, minimum levels		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory Snake River Ogilvie River		
Brief Summary	Year-round water level records for three stations in Peel watershed: "Peel River above Canyon Creek," "Snake River near the mouth," and "Ogilvie River at km 197.9 of Dempster Highway." Flow rates also measured for six site visits per year. Data released each year after 1992 on CD-ROM. Information provided by Garth Morris, Environment Canada Whitehorse office.		

426	Title	Bonnet Plume Lake	
		106/B	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Gwich'in Land Use Planning	Location (City)	Inuvik
Year Produced	Number of Pages		
Subjects			
Places	Bonnet Plume River Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary			

427	Title	CHIN (Canadian Heritage Inventory Network)	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Heritage Branch	Location (City)	Whitehorse
Year Produced	Number of Pages		
Subjects	sites, archaeology, cabins, graves, precontact, 20th century		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Government maintained data base of archaeological and historic sites.		

428	Title	Dawson surficial geology	
		1170A	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Gwich'in Land Use Planning	Location (City)	Inuvik
Year Produced	Number of Pages		
Subjects	surficial geology		
Places	Blackstone River East Blackstone Dawson City		
Brief Summary			

429

Title Engineer Creek Surficial Geology and Geomorphology

8-1982

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects surficial geology, geomorphology

Places Ogilvie River
Blackstone River
Engineer Creek
Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

430

Title Fire in the porcupine caribou range: information study

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects caribou, botany, forest fires

Places Yukon Territory
NWT
Peel River

Brief Summary

431

Title Forest fire statistics: Yukon and NWT

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects forest, fire

Places

Brief Summary Annual publication

432

Title Fort McPherson

106 M District of Mackenzie

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects hydrology, system drainage, rivers

Places Peel River
Vittrekwa River
Satah River
Stony Creek
Fort McPherson
Peel Channel
Husky Channel

Brief Summary

433

Title Fort McPherson - Bell River Surficial Geology

1745A

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects surficial geology

Places Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Vittrekwa River
Stony Creek
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary

434

Title Fort McPherson Geology

1520A Geology

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects geology

Places Peel River
NWT
Vittrekwa River
Stony Creek
Satah River
Fort McPherson
Husky Chanel
Peel Channel

Brief Summary

435

Title Geochemical Survey database

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection Polar Geomatics

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects Geological Survey of Canada, minerals, water quality, chemical analysis

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Based on Geological Survey databases. Fieldwork done over 2-3 decades. Contains point co-ordinates for each test, with quantities of many elements such as zinc, cadmium, gold, arsenic, etc. Early records have 35 fields, while latest records have 80. Polar Geomatics has records linked to NTS. 1:250,000 map sheets, and can export these records in a variety of formats. Files can also be acquired from GSC, although formats and field definitions aren't as consistent. Polar Geomatics manager Fred Green estimates \$10-15,000 as cost of sorting their aeromagnetic, geochemical, mining claims, water licenses, and land use permit databases, and exporting those relevant to Peel River.

436	Title	Geographical Names Files	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Yukon Heritage Branch	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	Number of Pages	
	Subjects	place names, land use, Gwich'in, 20th century	
	Places	Peel River	
	Brief Summary	Government database of official and unofficial toponyms (place names); includes name changes and submissions for changes, some name histories, and translations of aboriginal names.	

437	Title	Historic Stream Flow Summary for Yukon Territory	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Environment Canada	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	Number of Pages	
	Subjects	hydrology, water flow rates, peak levels, minimum levels	
	Places	Peel River Yukon Territory Snake River Ogilvie River	
	Brief Summary	Year-round water level records for three stations in Peel watershed: "Peel River above Canyon Creek," "Snake River near the mouth," and "Ogilvie River at km 197.9 of Dempster Highway." Flow rates also measured for six site visits per year. Information provided by Garth Morris, Environment Canada Whitehorse office.	

438	Title	Land Use Permit database	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Polar Geomatics	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	Number of Pages	
	Subjects	land use permits, environmental impacts, government regulation	
	Places	Yukon Territory	
	Brief Summary	Land Use Permits for whole Yukon Territory, showing applicant name and address, inspector, description of projected environmental impacts, etc. Some fields received in digital form from government, other fields released publicly on paper and typed in by Polar Geomatics. Polar Geomatics manager Fred Green estimates \$10-15,000 as cost of sorting their aeromagnetic, geochemical, mining claims, water licenses, and land use permit databases, and exporting those relevant to Peel River. Info could also be linked via PAMAP to 1:250,000 map sheets, but this would be at additional cost.	

439

Title Larson Creek Surficial Geology

1171A S

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects surficial geology

Places Hart River
 Waugh Creek
 West Hart River
 Mitchell Creek
 Lomond Creek
 Lake Creek
 Mouse Creek
 Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

440

Title Lower Ogilvie River Surficial Geology and Geomorphology

9-1982

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects surficial geology, geomorphology

Places Ogilvie River
 Blackstone River
 Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

441

Title Minfile database

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection Polar Geomatics

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects mining, minerals, land use permits, claims

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Database of active and inactive mine sites, claims staked, permits for mining and mining exploration. Most information from Mining Recorder; some received in digital form in Word Perfect, much received on paper and typed in. Information now in Access database files; 22,000 records for whole Territory. Polar Geomatics manager Fred Green estimates \$10-15,000 as cost of sorting their aeromagnetic, geochemical, mining claims, water licenses, and land use permit databases, and exporting those relevant to Peel River.

442

Title

Nash Creek Surficial Geology

1172A

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects surficial geology

Places Wind River
Yukon Territory
Nash Creek

Brief Summary

443

Title

Northwest Territories River Profiles: The Snake and Peel Rivers

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Acquired

Location (City)

Year Produced

Number of Pages 14

Subjects rivers, hydrology, canoeing, tourism, recreation

Places Peel River
Snake River

Brief Summary Typewritten report discussing factors important to canoeers, including distances, water depths and speeds, flora and fauna, access points by road and by air, possible itineraries. Copy received from James Ross.

444

Title

NTS 1:250,000 digital files

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection Polar Geomatics

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects maps, GIS, NTS

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Digital versions of NTS 1:250,000 topographic maps, cleaned up by Polar Geomatics in PAMAP, linked to text databases of names, including who came up with the name and when. Polar Geomatics will sell the digital map files for \$350 per NTS sheet.

445

Title

NWT Mineral Potential Map

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects minerals, geology

Places Peel River
NWT
Yukon Territory
Northern Canada
Mayo
Dawson City
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary ALL RIVERS SHOWN IN THIS MAPP

446

Title

Peel River

Road Island to Snake

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects fish

Places Peel River
Road River
Trail River
Snake River

Brief Summary

447

Title

Peel River

Mackenzie River to Road Island

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects fish

Places Peel River
Mackenzie Basin

Brief Summary

448

Title

Snake River Geology

1529A

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects geology

Places Snake River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

449

Title

Study of Furbearers Associated with Proposed Pipeline Routes in the Yukon and NWT

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Renewable Resources

Location (City) Inuvik NT

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects furbearers, pipelines, environmental impact

Places Peel River
Satah River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

450

Title Surface Water Data: Yukon Territory

North of 60

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Bladen Library

Location (City) Scarborough

Year Produced

Number of Pages 29 maps

Subjects hydrology, water quality, water flow, water testing

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary

451

Title Surficial geology and geomorphology maps 106L, 116P, 1160/N

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection DIAND Library

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects geology, geomorphology, stratigraphy, maps

Places Trail River

Brief Summary

452

Title Terrain Map of the Canadian Cordillera

1713A

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages 2

Subjects topography, geology, faults, cordillera

Places Yukon Territory
NWT
Northern Canada
Blackstone River
Bonnet Plume River
Canyon Creek
Caribou River
Peel River
Dawson City
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary

453

Title

Trail Maps

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects

Places

Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Blackstone River
Bonnet Plume River
Canyon Creek
Caribou River
Mackenzie Basin
Lake Creek
Knorr Creek
Horse Creek

Brief Summary

454

Title

Trail River - Eagle River Surficial Geology

1744A

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects surficial geology

Places

Caribou River
Trail River
Road River
Yukon Territory
NWT
Peel River

Brief Summary

455

Title

Trail River Geology

1524A

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Land Use Planning

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects geology

Places

Trail River
Caribou River
Peel River
Road River
NWT

Brief Summary

456	Title	Water Licenses database	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Polar Geomatics	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
	Subjects	water, hydrology, licenses, environmental impacts, government regulation	
	Places	Yukon Territory	
	Brief Summary	Water Licenses for whole Yukon Territory, showing applicant name and address, inspector, type of operation, quantiles used, description of projected environmental impacts, whether licensee is in compliance, remedial actions required, etc. Some fields received in digital form from government, other fields released publicly on paper and typed in by Polar Geomatics. Polar Geomatics manager Fred Green estimates \$10-15,000 as cost of sorting their aeromagnetic, geochemical, mining claims, water licenses, and land use permit databases, and exporting those relevant to Peel River. Info could also be linked via PAMAP to 1:250,000 map sheets, but this would be at additional cost.	

457	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Fort McPherson / Phillips Channel / Middle Channel	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M View of delta and south along Peel River	

458	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places		
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet River / Peel River	

459	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	6"	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places		
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 13,000'; scale Longstick River / Barrier River / Peel River; ; Lens Size Bradley;	

460	Title	Northern Lights	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton
	Year Produced	1913	Number of Pages
	Subjects	First Nations, Gwich'in, land use, missionaries, lay preachers, 20th century	
	Places	Peel River Blackstone River	
	Brief Summary	Has not been searched; Anglican Church Journal of its Yukon missionary and church work; likely contains references to aboriginal ministry.	

461	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1947	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Yukon/NWT Border / East of Arctic Red River	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106K; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";	

462	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1948	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Duo Lake / Goz Pass	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106C; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";	

463	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1949	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Peel River / Mountain Creek / Doll Creek	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Crosses laterally, south of Caribou River	

464	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1949	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Hart River / Ogilvie		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

465	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1949	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Yukon/NWT Border / Cranswick River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106K; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

466	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1949	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Rackla River / Bonnet Plume Pass / Bonnet Plume River / Stewart River / Nadaleen River / Snake River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106C; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

467	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1949	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Peel River / Wind River / Bonnet Plume River / Noisy Creek / Illyd Creek		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106E; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

468	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1949	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Snake River / Cranswick River / Yukon/NWT Border		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106F; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

469	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1950	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Caribou River / Peel River / Trail River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

470	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1950	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Rat River / Mackenzie River / Peel River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

471	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1950	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Mackenzie River / Rengleng River / Arctic Red River / Caribou Lake				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106N; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

472	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1951	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Peel River / Hart River / Ogilvie River / Blackstone River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

473	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1952	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Caribou River / Peel River / Satah River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

474	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1952	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Caribou River / Peel River / Trail River / Road River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

475	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1952	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Mackenzie River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; View of delta area, and south				

476	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1952	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Stony Creek				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; View west of the delta, west portion of delta and south to Stony Creek				

477	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1952	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Mackenzie River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106N; altitude 20,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; East of Mackenzie River				

478	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1952	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Dempster Highway / Blackstone River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

479	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1953	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Caribou River / Trail River / Road River / Vittrekwa River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

480	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1953	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Fort MacPherson / Mackenzie River / Vittrekwa River / Stony Creek				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; From beginning of delta, along Mackenzie River; Western portion of delta and south				

481	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1953	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Hungry Creek / Clear Creek / Little Wind River / Peel River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

482	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1954	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Road River / Vittrekwa River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; West of Peel River				

483	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa			
Year Produced	1954	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Barrier River / Vittrekwa River / Stony River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; West and southwest of delta				

484	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa		
Year Produced	1954	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Arctic Red River / Mountain River / Stewart River / Yukon/NWT Border / Bonnet Plume River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106B; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

485	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa		
Year Produced	1955	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Stewart River / Bonnet Plume River / Arctic Red River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106B; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

486	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa		
Year Produced	1957	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Vittrekwa River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; West of Peel River				

487	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa		
Year Produced	1957	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Gayna River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106B; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				

488	Title	Air photo series			
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database				
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa		
Year Produced	1962	Number of Pages			
Subjects	air photos				
Places	Peel River				
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 20,100'; ; Lens Size 6"; Follows Peel River				

489	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1962	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places			
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 13,000' & 20,100';		

490	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1965	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Peel River / Trail River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 8,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Follows Peel River		

491	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1965	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Peel River / Stony Creek / Mackenzie River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 8,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Thorough view of delta west of Mackenzie River, and along Peel River		

492	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1965	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 6,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; View of Peel River at mouth of delta		

493	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1965	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places		
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; North of the junction of Peel and Ogilvie Rivers	

494	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1965	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Arctic Red River	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106K; altitude 8,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; North of Martin House	

495	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1965	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Peel River / Snake River / Solo Creek	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106E; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";	

496	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1965	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Snake River / Yukon/NWT Border	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106F; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";	

497	Title	Air photo series	
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable	
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1966	Number of Pages
	Subjects	air photos	
	Places	Ogilvie River / Peel River / Blackstone River / Hart River	
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";	

498	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1966	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Noisy Creek / Wind River / Bonnet Plume River / Beaver Creel		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106E; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

499	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1966	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Snake River / Yukon/NWT Border		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106F; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

500	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1967	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Mackenzie River / Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 6,100'; ; Lens Size 6"; View of southern portion of delta		

501	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1967	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Dempster Highway		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 8,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Following future Dempster Highway		

502	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1967	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Hungry Creek / Wind River / Royal Creek		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106E; altitude 14,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Following Hungry Creek and Wind River		

503	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1968	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Fort MacPherson		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 3,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

504	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1968	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Blackstone River / Clear Creek		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

505	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1968	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Rackla River / Bonnet Plume Pass / Bonnet Plume River / Stewart River / Nadaleen River / Snake River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106C; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

506	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1968	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Wind River / Bonnet Plume River / Basin Creek / Margaret Lake / Illityd Creek		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106E; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

507	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1968	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Snake River / Yukon/NWT Border / Cranswick River / Rapitan Creek		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106F; altitude 30,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

508	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1969	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Frog Creek / Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 6,200'; ; Lens Size 6"; South of delta and east of Peel River		

509	Title	Council for Yukon Indians Resource Atlas Traditional Land Use Data	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Council for Yukon Indians	Location (City)	Whitehorse
Year Produced	1970	Number of Pages	
Subjects	land use, graves, cabins, camps, caches, gathering places, place names, points of interest, resource areas		
Places	Yukon Territory		
Brief Summary	Not examined by study. Restricted data base assembled by Council for Yukon Indians, used by C.Y.I. and individual Yukon First Nations (Dawson, Nacho Nyak Dun, Vuntut Gwich'in) to demonstrate their occupancy and use for land claims negotiations purposes. Based on interviews data as well as archival sources.		

510	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1970	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Vittrekwa River / Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; From Vittrekwa River east		

511	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1970	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Stony Creek / East of Yukon/NWT Border		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116P; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

512	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1971	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

513	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1971	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Longstick River / Rat River / Barrier River / Peel River / Vittrekwa River / Satah River / Mackenzie River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Thorough view of delta		

514	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1971	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Fort McPherson / Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 3,650'; ; Lens Size 6";		

515	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1971	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places			
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 6,100'; ; Lens Size 6"; East of Fort McPherson and Peel River		

516	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1971	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Arctic Red River / Upper and Lower Beaver Rivers / Sainville River / Peel River / Yukon/NWT Border		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106K; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

- 517** Title Air photo series
- Author(s) Unknown / not applicable
- Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection National Air Photo Library Location (City) Ottawa
- Year Produced 1971 Number of Pages
- Subjects air photos
- Places Arctic Red River / Sainville River / Peel River / Yukon/NWT Border / Upper and Lower Beaver Rivers / Weldon Creek
- Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106K; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";
-
- 518** Title Air photo series
- Author(s) Unknown / not applicable
- Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection National Air Photo Library Location (City) Ottawa
- Year Produced 1971 Number of Pages
- Subjects air photos
- Places Yukon/NWT Border / Sheep Creek
- Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 116P; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; East of Richardson Mountains
-
- 519** Title Air photo series
- Author(s) Unknown / not applicable
- Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection National Air Photo Library Location (City) Ottawa
- Year Produced 1971 Number of Pages
- Subjects air photos
- Places Cranswick River
- Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106F; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; East of NWT/Yukon Border
-
- 520** Title Air photo series
- Author(s) Unknown / not applicable
- Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection National Air Photo Library Location (City) Ottawa
- Year Produced 1972 Number of Pages
- Subjects air photos
- Places Caribou River / Peel River / Road River / Trail River
- Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; scale 1:67,000; ; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Full cross-section
-
- 521** Title Air photo series
- Author(s) Unknown / not applicable
- Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database
- Library or Collection National Air Photo Library Location (City) Ottawa
- Year Produced 1972 Number of Pages
- Subjects air photos
- Places East Channel / Fort MacPherson / Peel River
- Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Following future Dempster Highway

522	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Mackenzie River / Point Separation		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; altitude 10,300'; ; Lens Size 6"; Middle Channel		

523	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1972	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Cranswick River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106F; scale 1:60,000; ; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; East of NWT/Yukon Border		

524	Title	Hydrometric Data Collection in the Mackenzie River Basin	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Renewable Resources Library	Location (City)	Inuvik NT
Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages	
Subjects	sediment, hydrometry, water flow, rivers		
Places	Fort McPherson Peel River Mackenzie Basin		
Brief Summary			

525	Title	Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Renewable Resources	Location (City)	Inuvik NT
Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages	
Subjects	Construction of Pipeline / Employment		
Places	Dawson Fort McPherson		
Brief Summary			

526

Title Air photo series

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection National Air Photo Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1974

Number of Pages

Subjects air photos

Places Peel River / Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; scale 1:10,000; ; altitude 5,000'; ; Lens Size 6";

527

Title PEEL RIVER INDIANS

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection BNT

Location (City)

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages 1

Yukon Indian News 2 1 5

Subjects

Places Peel River

Brief Summary

528

Title Air photo series

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection National Air Photo Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1975

Number of Pages

Subjects air photos

Places Stewart River / Bonnet Plume River / Yukon/NWT Border / Arctic Red River / Snake River

Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106B; altitude 40,000'; ; Lens Size 6";

529

Title Air photo series

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection National Air Photo Library

Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1977

Number of Pages

Subjects air photos

Places George Creek / Peel River / Yukon/NWT Border

Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106K; scale 1:67,000; ; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";

530	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1978	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Road River / Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; scale 1:67,000; ; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; View of Road and Peel Rivers		

531	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1978	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Fort McPherson, Peel River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; scale 1:10,000; ; altitude 6,500' & 7,500'; ; Lens Size 6"; Following Dempster Highway to Fort McPherson		

532	Title	PEEL RIVER FOREST BURNS.	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	BNT	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1979	Number of Pages	
	<u>News of the North</u>	<u>1979</u>	<u>Jun 13</u>
Subjects	forest fires		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary			

533	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1980	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Peel River / Mackenzie River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; scale 1:20,000; ; altitude 10,000'; ; Lens Size 6"; Southern portion of delta		

534	Title	The Northern Yukon: An Ecological Land Survey				
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection					Location (City)
	Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages			
	Subjects	ecology, land classification				
	Places	Yukon Territory				
	Brief Summary					
535	Title	Air photo series				
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
	Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text	<input type="checkbox"/> Map	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library				Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1981	Number of Pages			
	Subjects	air photos				
	Places	Dempster Highway / Peel River / Stony Creek / Mackenzie River				
	Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; scale 1:50,000; ; altitude 25,000'; ; Lens Size 6";				
536	Title	Yukon Exploration 1987				
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	Gwich'in Library				Location (City) Inuvik
	Year Produced	1987	Number of Pages			
	Subjects	iron, mining claims, minerals, geology, Crest Exploration, mica				
	Places	Iron Creek Snake River				
	Brief Summary	Contains several pages on Snake River iron and mica claims. Includes photo of Iron Creek area and map of most likely mining site. Notes that deposit was discovered by geologist working for California Standard Company during regional oil and gas exploration in August 1961. Claims were acquired by Crest Exploration Ltd., a subsidiary of Standard Oil of California, and were in good standing in 1987.				
537	Title	Hettangian Through Aalenian [Jurassic] Guide Fossils and Biostratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories				
	Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable				
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text	<input type="checkbox"/> Map	<input type="checkbox"/> Photo	<input type="checkbox"/> Audio	<input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database
	Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library				Location (City) Ottawa
	Year Produced	1991	Number of Pages 95			
		<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, No.00410</u>				
	Subjects	fossils, biostratigraphy, geology				
	Places	Yukon Territory NWT				
	Brief Summary					

538	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1991	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Ogilvie River / Dempster Highway		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116H; scale 1:20,000; ; altitude 11,600'; ; Lens Size 6";		

539	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1991	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Yukon/NWT Border / Dempster Highway		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 116P/1; scale 1:5,000; ; altitude 4,500'; ; Lens Size 6"; Follows Dempster Highway		

540	Title	A Review of Cretaceous and Tertiary Stratigraphy in the Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages	
	<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Geophysical Series</u>		
Subjects	geology, stratigraphy		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT		
Brief Summary			

541	Title	Aeromagnetic Total Field, Bell River and Part of Fort McPherson, Yukon Territory/Northwest Territory	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library	Location (City) Ottawa	
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages 3	
	<u>Geological Survey of Canada, 20 67-70</u>		
Subjects	geology		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary			

542 Title **Hauterivian to Barremian Foraminifera and Biostratigraphy of the Mount Goodenough Formation, Aklavik Range, Northwestern District of Mackenzie**

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1992 Number of Pages 129

Geological Survey of Canada, Mic. Report, No. 00050

Subjects foraminifera, stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, geology

Places Northern Canada
Mount Goodenough

Brief Summary

543 Title **Proterozoic Thick - Skinned Intracratonic Deformation, Colville Hills Region, Northwest Territories, Canada**

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1992 Number of Pages 3

Geological Survey of Canada 20 67-70

Subjects geology

Places NWT

Brief Summary

544 Title **Surficial Geology, Fort McPherson-Bell River, Yukon-Northwest Territories**

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1992 Number of Pages

Geological Survey of Canada, "a" Series Map, No.

Subjects geology

Places Fort McPherson
Peel River
Yukon Territory
NWT

Brief Summary

545 Title **Air photo series**

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☒ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection National Air Photo Library Location (City) Ottawa

Year Produced 1992 Number of Pages

Subjects air photos

Places Peel River / Trail River / Caribou River

Brief Summary Area of NTS Map Sheet 106L; scale 1:30,000; ; altitude 15,500' & 17,000'; ; Lens Size 6";

546	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Stony Creek / Peel River / Vittrekwa River / Mackenzie River / Rat River / East Channel		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106M; scale 1:30,000; ; altitude 15,100' - 16,700'; ; Lens Size 6";		

547	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Arctic Red River / Weldon Creek		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106K; scale 1:30,000; ; altitude 35,000'; ; Lens Size 6";		

548	Title	Air photo series	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	National Air Photo Library	Location (City)	Ottawa
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos		
Places	Cranswick River		
Brief Summary	Area of NTS Map Sheet 106F; scale 1:30,000; ; altitude 16,600'; ; Lens Size 6"; Following the NWT/Yukon Border, west of Cranswick River		

549	Title	Gwich'in Parcel Boundary Photo Collection	
Author(s)	Unknown / not applicable		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	DIAND	Location (City)	Yellowknife
Year Produced	1992	Number of Pages	
Subjects	air photos; natural boundaries; land claim		
Places	NWT Peel River Vittrekwa River		
Brief Summary	Where changeable natural features such as rivers form boundaries to Gwich'in land claim parcels, air photos were flown in 1992 to document the state of these boundaries at the time of the land claim. Photos are available for Parcels 21, 22, and 27. Scale: 1:30,000; photos taken in late August/early September.		

550	Title Gwich'in Parcel Boundary Photo Collection
Author(s) Unknown / not applicable	
Document Content <input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
Library or Collection	DIAND Location (City) Whitehorse
Year Produced	1992 Number of Pages
Subjects air photos; natural boundaries; land claim	
Places Yukon Peel River Snake River Bonnetplume River	
Brief Summary Where changeable natural features such as rivers form boundaries to Gwich'in land claim parcels, air photos were flown in 1992 to document the state of these boundaries at the time of the land claim. Scale: 1:30,000; photos taken in late August/early September.	

551	Title Landslides in the Central Mackenzie River Region and Adjacent Mountainous Areas, 64 degrees North to 68 degrees North
Author(s) Unknown / not applicable	
Document Content <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa
Year Produced	1993 Number of Pages
<u>Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 02611</u>	
Subjects geology, landslides	
Places Yukon Territory NWT	
Brief Summary	

552	Title Permafrost and Ground Ice Conditions of Northwestern Canada
Author(s) Unknown / not applicable	
Document Content <input type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
Library or Collection	Geological Survey Library Location (City) Ottawa
Year Produced	1993 Number of Pages 6
<u>Journal of Paleolimnology</u> 9 77-83	
Subjects permafrost, paleolimnology	
Places Peel River Northern Canada	
Brief Summary	

553

Title The Yukon Placer Authorization and Supporting Documents

Applicable to Placer Mining in the Yukon Territory

Author(s) Unknown / not applicable

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Acquired

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced 1993

Number of Pages 114

Subjects placer mining, hydrology, environmental impacts, regulation, fish, commercial fishing, subsistence fishing

Places Yukon Territory

Brief Summary Provides fish sensitivity classifications of many streams throughout Yukon; classifications determine allowable sediment discharges by placer mines. Most small streams in Peel River watershed are shown as Type 5, Unclassified, in which case the strictest standards are supposed to apply. Major tributaries including Bonnet Plume, Blackstone, Hart, Bear, Wind, and Snake rivers are shown as Type 1, "Salmonid Spawning Streams." Some tributaries of the Bonnet Plume are shown as Type II, "Salmonid Rearing Streams."

554

Title Wernecke Mountain Caribou Studies, 1980-1982

A condensation of the final report

Author(s) Urquhart, Doug, Richard Farnell and Don Russell

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Acquired

Location (City)

Year Produced 1986

Number of Pages 12

Subjects barrenground and woodland caribou, radio-collar, caribou population and distribution, caribou management

Places Yukon Territory
NWT
Bonnet Plume River
Hart River

Brief Summary

555

Title Fur Trade Posts of the Northwest Territories, 1870-1970

Author(s) Usher, Peter J.

Document Content ☒ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre

Location (City) Yellowknife

Year Produced 1971

Number of Pages 180

Subjects Fur trade posts

Places Peel River
Fort McPherson
Peel Channel

Brief Summary Short history and location of trading posts along the Peel River. Identifies traders and dates of operation for various posts at Fort McPherson, Junction of Husky Channel and Peel River, "Rotten Eye Creek," Mouth-of-the-Peel Indian village, Junction of Peel River and Peel Channel.

556	Title	Preliminary field investigations of hydro potential dam sites on the Willowlake Root, Redstone, Keele, Mountain, Carcajou, Arctic Red and Peel Rivers : Informative report	
	Author(s)	V. Schilder	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	BOREAL	Location (City)
	Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages 1 v.
	Subjects	energy; energy resources, supply and utilization; hydraulic energy, uses; water power; rivers, geomorphology of; streams, geomorphology of	
	Places	Peel River Northern Canada	
	Brief Summary	Results of summer 1972 field work.	

557	Title	Oxygen- and sulfur-isotope geochemistry of acidic groundwater discharge in British Columbia, Yukon, and District of Mackenzie, Canada	
	Author(s)	Van Everdingen, Robert O., M. Asif Shakur, and Frederick A. Michel	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection		Location (City)
	Year Produced	1985	Number of Pages
		<u>Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences</u>	<u>22</u> <u>1689-1695</u>
	Subjects	water quality, water analysis, chemistry	
	Places	Engineer Creek	
	Brief Summary	The authors study acidic groundwater discharges in three locations. They conclude that "the Fe, Zn, Ni, and SO ²⁻ , contents of groundwater discharging into a tributary of Engineer Creek are likely derived from sulfide mineralization in Devonian or Ordovician black shales exposed in the area.	

558	Title	Indian and Eskimo Legend	
		COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L4/7	
	Author(s)	Vaneltsi, Lucy	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Gwich'in Language Centre	Location (City) Fort McPherson
	Year Produced		Number of Pages 1
	Subjects	mythology - Eskimo - war - oral history	
	Places	'Six Mile Eddy' Peel River Island'	
	Brief Summary	Hostile encounter with Eskimo at 'Six Mile Eddy' and 'Peel River Island'.	

559

Title Life When a Young Girl, #2.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L4/.

Author(s) Vaneltsi, Lucy

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 2

Subjects life history - seasonal cycle - canoe - moss house - oral history

Places
 Trail C
 Hungry L
 Bell River
 Birch Cr
 LaPierre House
 Fort McPherson

Brief Summary When she was a young girl, she lived at Trail Cr year-round. Later, she moved down to Fort McPherson in the spring, and in late July they went back upriver to Hungry L. They travel by canoe. In the mountains, they build a moss house for the winter. In spring, they move towards Bell River. At LaPierre House, they are joined by an "old white trader" who travels to Fort McPherson with them [Note: would be interesting to find out who that was. The post was officially abandoned by the HBCo in 1893, and L. Vaneltsi's story dates to some time after the turn of the century]. They camp at the mouth of Birch Cr.

560

Title Life When a Young Girl in 1902, #1.

Author(s) Vaneltsi, Lucy

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects life history - seasonal cycle - oral history

Places
 Trail Cr
 'Yellow Sand River'

Brief Summary Lucy Vaneltsi grew up in the Trail Cr area, "but our permanent home in the winter time was near a little river called Yellow Sand River." The fish mostly caught in the mountain rivers were Bluefish and Speckled Trout, usually with hooks.

561

Title Making Mooseskin Boats

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L4/6.

Author(s) Vaneltsi, Lucy

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 1

Subjects manufacture - mooseskin boat- oral history

Places

Brief Summary Detailed description of manufacture of mooseskin boat.

562	Title	Nelson Fishery Legend.	
		COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L4/-.	
	Author(s)	Vaneltsi, Lucy	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Yukon Native Language Centre	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced		Number of Pages
		1	
	Subjects	mythology - Eskimo - war	
	Places	Nelson Fishery	
	Brief Summary	A Gwich'in family is killed at their camp at Nelson Fishery by a group of Eskimo.	

563	Title	Traditional Life, #1.	
		COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L4/10	
	Author(s)	Vaneltsi, Lucy	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Gwich'in Language Centre	Location (City) Fort McPherson
	Year Produced		Number of Pages 2
	Subjects	mooseskin boat— oral history	
	Places	Peel River Lower Canyon	
	Brief Summary	Description of shooting the Peel Canyon. Gives the Gwich'in name for mooseskin boat as: 'Peel River Ship'	

564	Title	Traditional Life, #2.	
		COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L4/8.	
	Author(s)	Vaneltsi, Lucy	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Gwich'in Language Centre	Location (City) Fort McPherson
	Year Produced		Number of Pages 6
	Subjects	summer trade meeting - arrival of the steamship - games - akail - nalailizrak - York boats — oral history	
	Places	Fort McPherson	
	Brief Summary	Description of events during the annual summer trade meet at Fort McPherson: dances and traditional games like akail ('bouncing game'), nalailizrak (stick pull), football, tug-of-war. York boats were used prior to the steamer.	

565	Title	Anglican Church Records	
	Author(s)	various	
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database	
	Library or Collection	Yukon Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse
	Year Produced	1895/1980	Number of Pages
	Subjects	Tukudh, Tetlit & Vuntut Gwich'in, preachers, religion, land use	
	Places	Blackstone River	
	Brief Summary	Correspondence and corporate files related to Anglican Church operations in the Territory. Contains letters and reports from Tukudh Gwich'in lay preachers such as Johnny Semple who were operating in the Blackstone River area in the early 20th century. Memo re: Yukon Indians, Particulars of Bands, dated May 12, 1910, lists Peel River total population as 115, with 36 under age 18.	

566

Title

Terrain evaluation, Mackenzie transportation corridor

central part, Lat. 64° to 68°N

Author(s) Veillette, J.J. Pilon, J. Hanley, P.T. van Everdingen, R.O., O.L., Hughes

Document Content

☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Location (City)

Year Produced

1973

Number of Pages 74

Subjects

geology, physiography, pipeline, groundwater

Places

Mackenzie Basin
Peel River

Brief Summary

Describes physiography and quaternary geology of central portion of Mackenzie transportation corridor.

Produced for the Environmental-Social Program,
Northern Pipelines,
Task Force on Northern Oil Development
Report No. 73-37
Information Canada Catalog No. R72-11873
QS-1531-000-EE-A1

567

Title

Games Children Played.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L48/5

Author(s) Vittrekwa, George sr.

Document Content

☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 17

Subjects

life history - education - children's play - Anglican Church - church - 'Old William Vittrekwa' - oral history

Places

Peel River
Fort McPherson
'Mosquito Dying Hill'
'Mosquito Dying Hill R'
Snake River

Brief Summary

He lives with his parents on Peel R, 25 miles up from Fort McPherson. His father was 'Old Vittrekwa' who helped to build the first church for Rev. McDonald. Detailed story about his father's work on the church house together with Rev. Hawksley who arrived in 1889. Story about his childhood. They travel up Snake River to 'Mosquito Dying Hill' and to 'Mosquito Dying Hill R'. Here they camp and meet up with Arctic Red and Upriver people. Detailed description of way Gwich'in children play during the day.

568

Title

How I Grew Up.

COPE Gwich'in Language Documentation. L9/-.

Author(s) Vittrekwa, Mary

Document Content

☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☒ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Gwich'in Language Centre

Location (City) Fort McPherson

Year Produced

Number of Pages 4

Subjects

life history - oral history

Places

Blackstone River

Brief Summary

Mary Vittrekwa grew up in the Blackstone area.

569	Title	Particulars Regarding Yukon Indians	
Author(s)	Vowell, ?, Green, ?		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1908	Number of Pages 16	
Subjects	Tetlit Gwich'in, population		
Places	Blackstone River Hart River Peel River Wind River		
Brief Summary	Demographic summaries of various Yukon Indian Bands to assess formal education needs; government sponsored. Population of Tetlit Gwich'in listed as total 70, with 36 under age 18. None of the population attending day-school at the time. Indicates 11 of those over age 18 can speak English. Health of band indicated as good. Says members of band desire a day-school, industrial training, and a central boarding school (latter indicated as very desirous). All 70 band members indicated as being baptized; two members are employed as preachers.		

570	Title	Northern Lakes & Rivers	
	Occasional Publication, no.22		
Author(s)	W.C. Mackay (editor)		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Robarts Library	Location (City) Toronto	
Year Produced	1989	Number of Pages 112	
Subjects	lakes, rivers		
Places	Northern Canada		
Brief Summary			

571	Title	Climate of Yukon	
Author(s)	Wahl, H.E., D.B. Fraser, R.C. Harvey and J.B. Maxwell		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection		Location (City)	
Year Produced	1987	Number of Pages	
Subjects	climate		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary			

572	Title	"The Edmonton Route."	
Author(s)	Waterer, Alphonso		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Territory Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1899	Number of Pages 3	
	<u>Klondike Nugget [Newspaper]</u>		
Subjects	Klondike Gold Rush		
Places	Dawson City Destruction City Rat River		
Brief Summary	Eyewitness account of establishment of Destruction City on Rat River.		

573	Title	Community Pattern and Settlement Pattern in the Development of the Old Crow Village, Yukon Territory.		
	Author(s)	Welsh, Ann N.		
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection		Location (City)	
	Year Produced	1970	Number of Pages	
	Subjects	anthropology, 20th century, land use Vuntut Gwich'in		
	Places	Peel River		
	Brief Summary	Discussion of the 20th century shift in land use patterns by the Old Crow people.		

574	Title	Letter to Bishop Lucas		
	Author(s)	Whittaker, C.E. .		
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	Public Archives of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton, AB	
	Year Produced	1914	Number of Pages 1	
	Subjects	mission house		
	Places	Fort McPherson		
	Brief Summary	Building of a new mission house commences in August 1914, is completed by October 1914: "the house is 25 ft. long by 40 with 12 ft walls; has five rooms and pantry below, and three large rooms upstairs."		

575	Title	A review of the Bonnet Plume Area, East-Central Yukon Territory		
		Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report 1742		
	Author(s)	Williams, G.K.		
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection		Location (City)	
	Year Produced	1988	Number of Pages	
		Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report 1742		
	Subjects	geology, mining, leases		
	Places	Bonnet Plume River		
	Brief Summary			

576	Title	Prelude to Bonanza		
		The Discovery and Exploration of the Yukon		
	Author(s)	Wright, Allen A.		
	Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
	Library or Collection	University of Alberta	Location (City) Edmonton	
	Year Produced	1976	Number of Pages	
	Subjects	history, explorers, traders, trappers, prospectors, 19th century		
	Places	Peel River basin		
	Brief Summary	Historical overview of the exploration and early development of the Yukon by non-natives, up to the time of the Klondike Gold Rush. Based on archival sources.		

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 577 | Title | Journal and Newspaper Accounts re. HBCo Commissioner's Trip Up [sic] Mackenzie River, 1887. | |
| | | Journal kept by Mr. Robinson, private secretary. | |
| | Author(s) | Wrigley, Joseph. | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Glenbow Museum and Archives | Location (City) Calgary, AB |
| | Year Produced | 1887 | Number of Pages |
| | Subjects | transportation - steamship | |
| | Places | Fort McPherson
Peel River
Mackenzie Basin | |
| | Brief Summary | Journal of Steamship Wrigley's first run down the Mackenzie and to McPherson in 1887. This is the first steamer on the Mackenzie and Peel. [Note: The steamer Mackenzie made its first run in 1908. The steamer Distributor (Lamson & Hubbard) made its first run in 1920.] | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 578 | Title | The Mackenzie River Basin | |
| | Author(s) | Wyatt, Malcolm, Charles Camsell | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Inuvik Research Centre Library | Location (City) Inuvik |
| | Year Produced | 1919 | Number of Pages 154 |
| | | <u>Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 108.</u> | |
| | Subjects | geology | |
| | Places | Peel River
Wind River | |
| | Brief Summary | Brief description of the geology and physiography of the Peel and Wind Rivers included in this report of the entire Mackenzie Basin. | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 579 | Title | Iron-formation in the late Proterozoic Rapitan Group, Yukon and Northwest Territories | |
| | Author(s) | Yeo, G.M. | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | Gwich'in Library | Location (City) Inuvik |
| | Year Produced | 1983 | Number of Pages 12 |
| | | <u>Mineral Deposits of Northern Cordillera: Proceedings</u> 37 | |
| | Subjects | mining, geology, minerals, iron, Crest Exploration | |
| | Places | Iron Creek
Snake River | |
| | Brief Summary | Description of formation of Snake River Iron deposit, and geochemical analysis of samples taken from deposit. | |
-
- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 580 | Title | Fur harvest records, Yukon | |
| | Author(s) | YTG Dep't of Renewable Resources | |
| | Document Content | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database | |
| | Library or Collection | YTG Dep't of Renewable Resources | Location (City) Whitehorse |
| | Year Produced | | Number of Pages |
| | Subjects | trapping, fur, mammals | |
| | Places | Yukon | |
| | Brief Summary | Records of fur trapping in Territory. The last 15 years' records are computerized. Paper records go back to 1951. | |

581	Title	Kills in the Peel River Watershed	
Author(s)	YTG Department of Renewable Resources		
Document Content	<input type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Acquired	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1995	Number of Pages	
Subjects	mammals, hunting, moose, grizzly bear, black bear, caribou, sheep		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory Blackstone River Bonnet Plume River Canyon Creek Caribou River Hart River Ogilvie River Snake River West Hart River		
Brief Summary	Reported annual harvests, by non-aboriginals, of moose, caribou, sheep, grizzly, and black bear, for Yukon Game Management Subzones, from 1980 to 1993.		

582	Title	Listing of Estimated Moose Densities in GMS in Peel River Basin	
Author(s)	YTG Department of Renewable Resources		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Acquired	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1995	Number of Pages 2	
Subjects	wildlife populations, moose, mammals		
Places	Peel River Yukon Territory		
Brief Summary	A preliminary estimate of moose population density for Yukon game management subzone areas within the Peel River watershed, prepared by Richard Ward, Moose Biologist with the Fish and Wildlife Branch of YTG Renewable Resources.		

583	Title	Index to Uncatalogued Photograph Collections held at the Yukon Archives	
Author(s)	Yukon Archives		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Yukon Archives	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced		Number of Pages 291	
Subjects	photographs, First Nations, landscape, 20th century		
Places	Peel River		
Brief Summary	Holdings indicated under the following subject key words: Blackstone River, Blackstone River valley, Blackstone Mountain, Bonnet Plume Lake area, Hart River, Indians-Arctic Red River, Indians-Peel River, McPherson Patrol, Ogilvie Bridge, Ogilvie Mountains, Peel River, Wernecke Camp, West Hart River valley, Wind River area; likely others of interest. Individuals from the Peel River country whose names recognized include Andrew Kunnizzle, Joseph Kunnizzle, Johnny Semple; other individuals/names may be listed.		

584

Title

Finding Aid for The Anglican Church Diocese of Yukon Records

Deposited With the Yukon Archives

Author(s) Yukon Archives

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Archives

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced 1989

Number of Pages 256

Subjects Gwich'in, Takudh Gwich'in, Tetlit Gwich'in, Northern Tutchone, preachers

Places Peel River
Blackstone River
Hart River

Brief Summary Extensive finding aid, not examined in detail; Church records contains information on the whereabouts and movements of different Indian groups and families living in the Peel basin, via reports of their ministers and lay preachers. Includes finding aid for photos in collection.

585

Title

Yukon Heritage Inventory, Historic Sites Data Base

Author(s) Yukon Heritage Branch

Document Content ☐ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☒ Database

Library or Collection Yukon Heritage Inventory

Location (City) Whitehorse

Year Produced

Number of Pages

Subjects sites, cabins, Gwich'in, trappers

Places Peel River
Blackstone River
Ogilvie River

Brief Summary Has not been searched; data base of historic sites, assembled primarily from archival and historic sources, rather than informant interviews.

586

Title

John Firth, legendary trader; faithful "Bay" man.

Author(s) Zealley, E.

Document Content ☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BNT

Location (City)

Year Produced 1981

Number of Pages 4

North 28 2 22-25

Subjects firth, john, 1853-1939; history; hudson's bay company

Places Peel River
Fort McPherson

Brief Summary Several historical anecdotes are recounted of the man, John Firth, who served in the Mackenzie River District, Peel River, and Fort McPherson region as a clerk for the Hudson's Bay Company from 1871-1920. (ASTIS)

587	Title	Edward Hester, Canon Husky of the Mackenzie.	
Author(s)	Zealley, E.		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	COMPOSITE RECORD _ ASTIS _ BNT	Location (City)	
Year Produced	1985	Number of Pages 9	
	North	31	1 46-54
Subjects	anglican church of canada; biographies; hester, edward, 1882-1945; history; missionaries		
Places	Yukon Territory NWT Fort McPherson Peel River		
Brief Summary	This brief biography of the Anglican Reverend Edward Hester, known to the Inuit as "Canon Husky", describes his 15 years of missionary work in the north from Fort McPherson on the Peel River to Herschel Island in the Beaufort Sea. It mentions his building of "the Northernmost Church in the Empire" at Aklavik, his intense involvement with the Inuit and his eventual return to England. (ASTIS)		

588	Title	Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley: Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships in the Northern Part of the Mackenzie Valley and	
Author(s)	Zoltai, S.C. and W.W. Pettapiece		
Document Content	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo <input type="checkbox"/> Audio <input type="checkbox"/> Video <input type="checkbox"/> Database		
Library or Collection	Forestry Resources Library	Location (City) Whitehorse	
Year Produced	1973	Number of Pages 105	
Subjects	vegetation, landforms, permafrost, soil		
Places	Yukon Territory Mackenzie Basin NWT		
Brief Summary			

589

Title

Forest Classification Maps – Northeast Yukon

Author(s)

Document Content

☐ Text ☒ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Acquired

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

1985

Number of Pages

Subjects

forests, forestry, vegetation, botany, remote sensing, satellite data, maps

Places

Snake River
 Peel River
 Bonnet Plume River
 Wind River
 Hart River
 Trail River
 Ogilvie River
 Blackstone River
 Dawson City
 Hungry Creek

Brief Summary

Forest classification done from Landsat data in early 1980's; final version completed 1985. Because Landsat TM was not launched until 1984, it is assumed that this classification is based on MSS data.

Classification areas are drawn onto NTS 1:250,000 map sheets, available in monochrome copies.

Cover types are listed as Softwood, Mixedwood, and Hardwood, Maturity Classes are Regeneration, Immature, Mature, and Overmature, Stocking Classes are Sparsely stocked, Moderately stocked, and Well stocked.

Any areas in which "average stand height at 100 years will be less than 10 m" are classified "unproductive."

Most areas in the Peel River watershed are classed as Non-forest land or as Softwood, Unproductive. However, there are numerous small areas marked S2A3, meaning, "softwood (76–100% of canopy is coniferous), immature, sparsely stocked (10–34.9% canopy density), medium site class (moderately steep slopes, coarse textured soils, imperfect drainage and/or fertility deficiency)."

590

Title

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory

Draft Management Plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System

Author(s) Bonnet Plume Steering Committee

Document Content

☒ Text ☐ Map ☐ Photo ☐ Audio ☐ Video ☐ Database

Library or Collection

Acquired

Location (City) Inuvik

Year Produced

1995

Number of Pages 77

Subjects

tourism, recreation, management, heritage rivers

Places

Bonnet Plume River

Brief Summary

The Bonnet Plume River watershed was nominated to the Canadian Heritage Rivers System in January, 1993 by the Government of Yukon, Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada, and the Mayo Renewable Resources Council to fulfil an obligation under the Nacho N'y'ak Dun Final Agreement, and to recognize its outstanding natural heritage, human heritage, and recreational value in the Canadian context.

This Management Plan is the outcome of a collaborative process between the Bonnet Plume Steering Committee and the multi-stakeholder Advisory Committee. The Yukon has signed its First Nations Land Claim Agreements and this management plan respects the provisions in these Agreements. The goals and objectives of this plan will be achieved within existing legislation, policy, regulations and procedures as they apply to settlement and non-settlement lands. Education and voluntary compliance will be required where legislation or land claims agreements do not provide the authority to regulate.

In this section of the bibliography, titles are listed under the following subject headings:

Anthropology

Archaeology

Botany

Caribou

Explorers

Fish, fishing

Forestry

Geology

Geomorphology, physiography

Granular resources

Hunting

Hydrology

Land use

Mammals

Minerals

Moose

Oil/gas

Oral history

Permafrost

Place names

Remote sensing

Soils

Tourism

Trapping

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Anthropology			Land use information series - 1976.		
Band Organization of the Peel River Kutchin.	1962	381	Place Names in Heritage Site Research, Dempster Highway Corridor, Yukon	1990	154
Community Pattern and Settlement Pattern in the Development of the Old Crow Village, Yukon Territory.	1970	573	Porcupine-Peel Landscape, Archaeological And Traditional Values Study	1995	155
Early days at Fort McPherson: memories of Peel's River post related to the author by some old Loucheux women.	1954	398	Preliminary Archaeological Inventory, Proposed Tombstone Mountain Territorial Park, 1993	1993	140
Field Notes from Dawson, Yukon Territory	1970	189	Re: Yukon Heritage, Life on the Blackstone	1989	336
Kutchin	1981	388	Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography - 1984	1984	164
Kutchin Field Notes, 1938-1968.		379	Upper Pleistocene Stratigraphy, Paleocology, and Archaeology of the Northern Yukon Interior, Eastern Beringia	1981	173
Kutchin trade prior to 1840	1979	399	Botany		
Kutchin Tribal Distribution and Synonymy	1934	312	A Discussion Paper on the Development of Ecosystem Maintenance Indicators for the Transboundary River Systems within the Mackenzie River Basin:		242
Nomads in Town: The Kutchin of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	1977	1	Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408
Northern Athapaskan Ethnology: An Annotated Bibliography of Published Materials, 1970-79.	1980	212	An overview study of the vegetation, wildlife and fish resources of the Bonnet plume lease, Northeastern Yukon Territory	1981	234
Northern Athapaskan Ethnology in the 1970s.	1980	211	Arctic Steppe-Tundra: A Yukon Perspective	1980	95
Peel's River Journal, 1971-72	1973	205	Biological Report Series	1973	188
Structure socio-culturelle et rapports de domination chez les Tutchone septentrionaux du Yukon au XIXe siècle.	1981	232	Bonnet Plume Coal Project: economic considerations	1979	315
The Vanta Kutchin	1954	231	Bryophytes from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada	1977	25
Voyage a l'embouchure de la Riviere Mackenzie (1889-1894)	1898	98	Community granular materials inventory : Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	1972	359
Vunta Kutchin Social Change: A Study of the People of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	1963	14	Dempster Highway Corridor background analysis and management recommendations	1982	90
Archaeology			Distribution and abundance of periphyton and phytoplankton species in two subarctic Canadian rivers	1982	126
An Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mackenzie Drainage, N.W.T.	1983	286	Ecoregions of Yukon territory	1977	116
Archaeological and ethnohistorical survey in the Peel and Husky channels, West Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.	1986	139	Fire in the porcupine caribou range: information study		430
Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Porcupine-Peel Landscape	1994	228	Forest Classification Maps – Northeast Yukon	1985	589
Archaeological Sites Inventory – Peel River Watershed, NWT	1995	67	Guidebook for a tour of soil, vegetation and permafrost relationships in the Yukon and Northwest Territories of northwestern Canada	1978	411
Archaeological Sites Inventory – Peel River Watershed, Yukon	1995	66			
Archaeological survey in the western Mackenzie Delta.		138			
Blackstone Dempster Highway Dream Team	1990	337			
CHIN (Canadian Heritage Inventory Network)		427			
Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	149			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Past and Present Vegetation of the Far Northwest of Canada	1984	361	Studies of Large Mammal Populations in Northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1976	352
Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409	The distribution and movements of the Porcupine caribou herd in northeastern Alaska and the Yukon Territory, 1976.	1977	94
Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182	Werneck Mountain Caribou Studies, 1980-1982	1986	554
Preliminary terrain legend.	1971	183	Winter distribution of the porcupine caribou herd in relation to the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline route.	1978	417
Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I. Vegetation types.	1981	3	Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		378
Science in the Subarctic.	1993	235	Explorers		
Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley:	1973	588	A Victorian Earl in the Arctic. The Travels and Collections of the Fifth Earl of Lonsdale, 1888-89.	1989	216
Terrain description at test holes : E-2495, April 23, 1973.	1973	345	Exploratory Survey of Part of the Lewes, Tat-on-Duc, Porcupine, Bell, Trout, Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, 1887-88.	1890	310
Terrain legend from Prudhoe Bay to Athabasca River Valley west of Fort McMurray.	1971	184	In North-Western Wilds [microform]	1894	311
The Dempster	1994	59	Interactions between wildlife, trapper/hunters and seismic lines in the Mackenzie Valley region, N.W.T., Canada. Part II : Fort McPherson.	1980	357
The Journal of Robert Kennicott, May 19, 1859-February 11, 1862. pp. 46-134 in The First Scientific Exploration of Russian America and the Purchase of Alaska, by James Alton James.	1942	201	Intercultural Relations and Cultural Change in the Cordillera	1981	256
Towards a Late-Quaternary Palaeoecology of the Ice-Free Corridor.			Iron-formation in the late Proterozoic Rapitan Group, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1983	579
	1980	360	John Bell (1796-1868)	1986	79
Vegetation of the Northern Yukon Territory I	1973	303	Land of the Midnight Sun		82
Vegetation studies in the Mackenzie Valley	1973	402	Mineral Industry of Yukon Territory and Southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1962	1962	146
Yukon Thermal power generating study for Pan Ocean Oil Limited	1981	285	Prelude to Bonanza	1976	576
Caribou			Report on an Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins N.W.T.	1891	260
A Long Time Ago, Parts 1 - 3.		204	Report on the Peel River and Tributaries Yukon and Mackenzie	1906	62
A study of the Porcupine caribou herd.	1971	353	Science in the Subarctic.	1993	235
Comments on the Caribou Herds west of the Mackenzie Delta: based on information gathered by conversations with old Eskimo and Loucheux and personal observations during a period of twenty-four years.	1952	222	Some Account of the Peel River, North America	1845	180
Dene Mapping Project Map	1970	102	Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, With Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie River, and Cape Bathurst.	1853	170
Diaries. Volumes 1-4	1896	401	The Northern Yukon: A History	1979	80
	1898		Through the Mackenzie Basin	1908	272
Fire in the porcupine caribou range: information study		430	Yukon Exploration 1987	1987	536
Habitat Investigation of the Winter Range of the Porcupine Caribou Herd	1979	50	Yukon Placer Mining and Exploration	1990	177
Hunting and Fishing in the Fall.	1974	27	Yukon Placer Mining Industry: 1978-1982	1983	108
Kills in the Peel River Watershed	1995	581			
Porcupine Caribou Herd	1974	354			
Porcupine Caribou Herd	1979	229			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Fish, fishing					
A Discussion Paper on the Development of Ecosystem Maintenance Indicators for the Transboundary River Systems within the Mackenzie River Basin:		242	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	244
An overview study of the vegetation, wildlife and fish resources of the Bonnet plume lease, Northeastern Yukon Territory	1981	234	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	251
Arctic Cisco, <i>Coregonus autumnalis</i> , distribution, migration and spawning in the Mackenzie River.	1992	112	Medicine Man of Fish Creek	1974	29
[Arctic cisco populations]		111	Northern Aquatic Ecosystems and Mineral Development: Potential Impacts and Research Needs	3988	197
Catalogue of Lakes and Streams in Canada Along Routes of the Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline From the Alaskan-Canadian Border to the 60th Parallel	1974	7	Peel River		446
Dempster Highway Corridor background analysis and management recommendations	1982	90	Peel River		447
Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	149	Pleistocene watershed exchanges and the fish fauna of the Peel River basin, Yukon Territory.	1977	341
Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	152	Preliminary environmental comments on the proposed Cross Delta route	1975	307
Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas	1989	150	Report on ice conditions : second edition.	1974	306
Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies	1970	102	Survey of the Domestic Fishery in the Mackenzie Delta Area	1988	390
Environment and Culture in the Cordillera	1981	258	The Golden Grindstone. The Adventures of George Mitchell.	1935	142
Evaluations of Fish Resources of the Mackenzie River Valley	3946	133	The Vanta Kutchin	1954	231
Fish Marketing Study in The NWT		273	The Way the Indians Make Their Living Long Ago	1974	416
Fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley, interim report 1, volume 1.	1972	163	The Yukon Placer Authorization and Supporting Documents	1993	553
Fisheries Research Associated with Proposed Gas Pipeline Routes in Alaska, Yukon and the Northwest Territories	1974	8	Through the Eyes of Strangers	1974	92
Fort McPherson Loucheux Indians in the 1940s		322	Trappers, Hunters and Fishermen	1966	410
Gold and Galena	1990	254	Yukon Wildlife, A Social History		255
GTC Subsistence Fishery Survey		350	Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		378
Hart and Blackstone River	1974	219	Zoogeography of fishes of the Yukon and Mackenzie basins, in The Zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes, ed. by C.H. Hocutt and E.O. Wiley		236
How People Lived in the Old Days.		323			
Hunters of the Northern Forest: Designs for Survival among the Alaskan Kutchin.	1973	291	Forestry		
Hunting and Fishing In the Fall.	1974	27	A study of the Porcupine caribou herd.	1971	353
Land use information series - 1976.		64	An annotated bibliography of Yukon forests and forestry	1993	238
Life Up River	1974	415	Bryophytes from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada	1977	25
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	245	Fire in the porcupine caribou range: information study		430
			Forest Classification Maps - Northeast Yukon	1985	589
			Forest fire statistics: Yukon and NWT		431
			Land use information series - 1976.		64
			Land Use Report: Mayo Forest District	1975	202
			PEEL RIVER FOREST BURNS.	1979	532

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Site index equations for black spruce and white spruce in the Yukon	1989	340	Current Status of Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Mackenzie Delta	1989	332
The Yukon forest reconnaissance inventory, 1985	1989	32	Current Status of Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Mackenzie Delta	1989	333
Geology			Dawson surficial geology		428
20th Annual Geoscience forum	1994	419	Dempster Highway Corridor background analysis and management recommendations	1982	90
A Hammer Seismic Investigation of the Permafrost Layer, Mackenzie Delta	1971	136	Description and correlation of Late Ordovician conodonts from the D. ornatus and P. pacificus graptolite zones, Road River Group, northern Yukon Territory.	1987	261
A Review of Cretaceous and Tertiary Stratigraphy in the Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1992	540	Description of Carboniferous and Permian Stratigraphic Sections,	1972	15
A review of the Bonnet Plume Area, East-Central Yukon Territory	1988	575	Description of Carboniferous and Permian Stratigraphic Sections,	1973	16
A Summary of Carboniferous and Permian Biostratigraphy, Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie	1989	17	Description of Deposit - Crest (Snake River)	1966	422
Abbreviated Metamorphic Data for the Canadian Cordillera: Arranged by NTS Sheet	1991	351	Descriptions of Devonian Sections in Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1967	295
Acquisition of Regional Seismic Refraction Data in the Mackenzie Delta - South Beaufort Sea - Northern Yukon Area, 1987	1989	396	Engineer Creek Surficial Geology and Geomorphology		429
Aeromagnetic Survey database		423	Exploratory Survey of Part of the Lewes, Tat-on-Duc, Porcupine, Bell, Trout, Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, 1887-88.	1890	310
Aeromagnetic Total Field, Bell River and Part of Fort McPherson, Yukon Territory/Northwest Territory	1992	541	Fort McPherson - Bell River Surficial Geology		433
Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408	Fort McPherson Geology		434
Airphoto terrain mapping for pipeline route study, library set, Volume III, part 1, August, 1972.	1972	185	Geological Map of the Yukon Territory; map#1048A1:1,267,200	1957	110
Albian foraminifera of the Yukon Territory.	1978	78	Geological Reports, Canadian Arctic Expedition 1915	1916	309
Albian Foraminiferida of the Peel River Area, District of Mackenzie	1964	75	Geological Sketch Map of the Northern Richardson	1957	132
Barremian Textulariina, Foraminiferida from Lower Cretaceous Beds, Mount Goodenough Section, Aklavik Range, District of Mackenzie	1969	76	Geological Synthesis, Martin House, Trail River, Fort McPherson, Arctic Red River, District of Mackenzie-Yukon Territory	1975	299
Bell River, Yukon Territory - Northwest Territories	1991	135	Geology and Mineral Potential, Tiny Island Lake Map Area, Yukon	1990	137
Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the Districts of Mackenzie and Franklin	1970	53	Geology, Fort McPherson, District of Mackenzie	1981	300
Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the District of Mackenzie	1971	171	Geology of Nash Creek, Larsen Creek, and Dawson Map-Areas, Yukon Territory	1972	145
Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Northwest and Yukon Territories	1974	20	Geotechnical data report : proposed Arctic Gas pipeline : major river crossings : drilling program.	1974	346
Community granular materials inventory : Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	1972	359			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Geotechnical report : volume III - appendix B : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, inland route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	122	Mackenzie Valley Geotechnical Data Bank, Northern Mackenzie Valley	1977	226
Geotechnical report : volume IV - appendix C : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, alternative coastal route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	123	Major Features of the Lower and Middle Jurassic Stratigraphy of Northern Richardson Mountains, Northeastern Yukon Territory, and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1976	60
Gravity Anomaly Field - Northern Yukon, Northern District of Mackenzie and Beaufort Sea	1988	374	Major pipeline river crossings : test hole logs	1974	347
Ground Ice and Water Contents of Frozen Soils in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories	1977	224	Mass Wasting Studies in the Ogilvie Mountains and Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory	1968	143
Guidebook to Permafrost and Related Features of the Northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Delta, Canada.	1983	130	Metis and proud.	1977	221
Hart River geology map		297	Middle Ordovician Conodonts From the Cordillera Road River Group, Northern Yukon Territory, Canada	1991	265
Hauterivian to Barremian Foraminifera and Biostratigraphy of the Mount Goodenough Formation, Aklavik Range, Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1992	542	Middle to Upper Ordovician graptolite biostratigraphy of Peel River and other areas of the northern Canadian Cordillera.	1985	233
Hettangian Through Aalenian [Jurassic] Guide Fossils and Biostratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1991	537	Mineral Industry of Yukon Territory and Southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1962	1962	146
Internal Correlations and Thickness Trends, Jurassic Bug Creek Formation, Northeastern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1978	331	Nash Creek Surficial Geology		442
Iron-formation in the late Proterozoic Rapitan Group, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1983	579	New Species of Foraminifera, Cretaceous - Jurassic Boundary	1971	77
Jurassic and (F) Triassic rocks of the eastern slope of Richardson Mountains Northwest District of Mackenzie	1967	190	NWT Mineral Potential Map		445
Landslides in the Central Mackenzie River Region and Adjacent Mountainous Areas, 64 degrees North to 68 degrees North	1993	551	Ogilvie Mountains Project, Yukon	3962	369
Larson Creek Surficial Geology		439	Ogilvie Mountains Project, Yukon	1981	368
Lower Ogilvie River Surficial Geology and Geomorphology		440	Peel River, In the Yukon and Mackenzie Districts	1905	61
Lower Paleozoic Stratigraphy of the White Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories, and Sedimentological Evidence for the Existence of a "White Mountains Platform"	1989	287	Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409
Lunatadinium Dissolutum Gen. Et Sp. Nov., A Dinoflagellate Cyst from Lower Cretaceous Rocks	1973	56	Physiography of the Canadian Cordillera, With Special Reference to the area north of the fifty-fifth parallel.	1948	48
			Potential mineral resources of Yukon Territory	1950	49
			Pre-Mesozoic geology in the subsurface of Peel River map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie	1983	339
			Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182
			Preliminary Interpretations of the Mackenzie - Beaufort Basin, Deep Crustal Reflection Survey	1987	86
			Preliminary mineral resource appraisal of parts of Yukon and Northwest Territories including proposed northern parks areas	1980	134
			Preliminary Report On Ordovician - Devonian Conodont Collections from Carbonate and Fine Grained Clastic Facies of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie, N.W.T.	1989	262

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Preliminary Report On Ordovician - Devonian Conodont Collections from Carbonate and Fine Grained Clastic Facies of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie, N.W.T.	1989	263	Surficial Geology, Fort Good Hope, Arctic Red River, Fort McPherson, District of Mackenzie, Maps and Legend	1972	168
Preliminary terrain legend.	1971	183	Surficial Geology, Fort McPherson-Bell River, Yukon-Northwest Territories	1992	544
Proterozoic Thick - Skinned Intracratonic Deformation, Colville Hills Region, Northwest Territories, Canada	1992	543	Surficial Geology, Mackenzie Valley Transportation Corridor, District of Mackenzie	1974	51
Quaternary geology and geomorphology, southern and central Yukon	1972	348	Taxonomy and Biostratigraphy of Llandovery [Silurian] Conodonts in the Canadian Cordillera, Northern Yukon Territory	1991	264
Quaternary geology in the southern Ogilvie Mountains	1968	356	Taxonomy, Biostratigraphy and Paleocology of Mesozoic Miospore and Microplankton Assemblages from District of Mackenzie	1973	54
Reactivation Tectonics in the Arctic of Western Canada	1990	85	Taxonomy of Upper Jurassic - lower Cretaceous Microplankton from the Richardson Mountains	1977	55
Reconnaissance of the Ordovician and Silurian Rocks of Northern Yukon Territory	1964	294	Tectonic Styles of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1972	298
Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I. Vegetation types.	1981	3	Terrain evaluation, Mackenzie transportation corridor	1973	566
Report on an Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins N.W.T.	1891	260	Terrain Map of the Canadian Cordillera		452
Report on the Peel River and Tributaries Yukon and Mackenzie	1906	62	Tertiary-Quaternary Drainage of the Pre-Glacial Mackenzie Basin	1994	115
Review of Mackenzie Valley Geotechnical Data	1976	223	The geology of the Bonnet Plume Basin, Yukon Territory	1977	301
Sinodiversograptus:	1990	240	The Jurassic Faunas of the Canadian Arctic:	1961	129
Snake River Geology		448	The Lower Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon	1954	176
Soil Moisture Relationships, Selected Map Areas, Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories	1957	225	The Mackenzie River Basin	1919	578
Stratigraphic Nomenclature of Lower Cretaceous Rocks in the Northern Yukon and Adjacent District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories	1991	114	The Neocomian Parsons Group, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1991	113
Stratigraphy and Microfossils of the Jurassic Bug Creek Group of Northern Richardson Mountains, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1982	334	The Peel River and Tributaries	1957	63
Stratigraphy, Facies and Paleogeography of Mesozoic and Tertiary Rocks of Northern Yukon and Northwest District of Mackenzie (NTS 107b, 106m, 117a, 1160)	1972	187	The surficial geology and geomorphology of 106L, 166N (E1/2) and O, P, District of Mackenzie, N.W.T. and Yukon Territory	1973	174
Stratigraphy of Devonian outcrop belts in northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie (Operation Porcupine area)	1985	296	Thermal Maturation Data from the Jurassic Rocks of Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1989	96
Surficial geology and geomorphology maps 106L, 116P, 1160/N		451	Thermal Maturation Data from the Jurassic Rocks of Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1989	97
Surficial geology, Dawson, Larsen Creek, and Nash Creek Map-Areas, Yukon Territory	1966	175	Trail River - Eagle River Surficial Geology		454
			Trail River Geology		455
			Triassic stratigraphy of northern Yukon Territory	1967	289

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1967	288	Preliminary field investigations of hydro potential dam sites on the Willowlake Root, Redstone, Keele, Mountain, Carcajou, Arctic Red and Peel Rivers : informative report	1973	556
Upper Devonian-Lower Carboniferous miospore biostratigraphy of the Imperial Formation, District of Mackenzie and Yukon		52	Quaternary geology and geomorphology, southern and central Yukon	1972	348
Uppermost Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks, east flank of the Richardson Mountains between Stony Creek and lower Donna River, Northwest Territories, 106M and 107B (parts of)	1960	191	Sailing directions Great Slave Lake and Mackenzie River.	1981	68
Yukon Exploration 1987	1987	536	Surficial geology and geomorphology maps 106L, 116P, 116O/N		451
Yukon Exploration: 1989	1990	280	Terrain evaluation, Mackenzie transportation corridor	1973	566
Yukon Placer Mining and Exploration	1990	177	Tertiary-Quaternary Drainage of the Pre-Glacial Mackenzie Basin	1994	115
Yukon Placer Mining Industry: 1978-1982	1983	108	The surficial geology and geomorphology of 106L, 166N (E1/2) and O, P, District of Mackenzie, N.W.T. and Yukon Territory	1973	174
Geomorphology, physiography			Granular resources		
A Study of Seasonal Frost Mounds, North Fork Pass, Northern Interior Yukon Territory	3966	329	Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408
Analysis of terrain characteristics along the Dempster Highway from North Fork Pass, Yukon, to Peel River, Northwest Territories.	1979	2	Community granular materials inventory : Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	1972	359
Distribution of open system pingos in central Yukon Territory with respect to glacial limits	1969	172	Geotechnical engineering report : terrain study : proposed Northern Gas Pipeline route : Sans Sault Rapids to Alaska border via inland and coastal (alternative) routes.	1972	120
Engineer Creek Surficial Geology and Geomorphology		429	Geotechnical report : volume II - appendix A : terrain data, Sans Sault to Peel River Crossing. To accompany report on terrain study : proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	121
Fort McPherson : a community study	1987	103	Geotechnical report : volume III - appendix B : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, inland route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	122
Geomorphic effects of avalanches and rock falls in steep mountain slopes in the central Yukon Territory	1973	144	Geotechnical report : volume IV - appendix C : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, alternative coastal route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	123
Guidebook to Permafrost and Related Features of the Northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Delta, Canada.	1983	130	Granular resource inventory - Mackenzie - Fort McPherson NTS 106M scale (1:125,000)	1972	227
John Bell (1796-1868)	1986	79	Granular resources database Dempster Highway corridor YT/NWT	1988	125
Journey to the far north, summer 1887. Part III : End of the trail.	1985	367	Land use information series - 1976.		64
Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. I. Macrolichens.	1980	24	Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409
Lower Ogilvie River Surficial Geology and Geomorphology		440	Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182
Physiography of the Canadian Cordillera, With Special Reference to the area north of the fifty-fifth parallel.	1948	48	Test hole logs : Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.	1969	358
Predesign study of water and sanitation alternatives, Fort McPherson, N.W.T. for Government of the Northwest Territories	1983	12			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Volume V : Terrain description : Campbell Lake to Peel River.	1972	124	Spring Hunting and Trapping.	1976	199
Hunting			Stories of Long Ago and Present	1983	366
1909 -- How the People Used to Live Between Peel River and Dawson.	1973	325	Territory, Territoriality and Cultural Change in an Indigenous Society: Old Crow, Yukon Territory.	1975	275
A Long Time Ago, #1-5: A Life History of Mr. Christopher Colin.	1973	83	The Arctic Forests		253
A Long Time Ago, Parts 1 - 3.		204	The Fish Wheel Near Old Crow.	1976	200
A Long Time Ago - Parts 3 to 5.		412	The Golden Grindstone. The Adventures of George Mitchell.	1935	142
Bonnet Plume's Gold	1989	57	The Names of Economically Important or Conspicuous Mammals and Birds in the Indian Languages of the District of Mackenzie, NWT, and in Sarcee.	1962	169
Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	149	The Vanta Kutchin	1954	231
Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	152	The Way the Indians Make Their Living Long Ago	1974	416
Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas	1989	150	The Yukon Sun, 1898-1905, Index and Summary	1993	179
Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies	1970 80	102	Through the Eyes of Strangers	1974	92
Environment and Culture in the Cordillera	1981	258	Trappers, Hunters and Fishermen	1966	410
From Fall to Spring	1976	198	Travels in the Yukon.		217
Gold and Galena	1990	254	Travels in the Yukon and at the Head of Porcupine River.	1974	220
Han	1981	91	Tutchone	1981	257
Hart and Blackstone River	1974	219	Winter, Summer, Spring and Fall	1973	203
How Animals Live		375	Yukon Wildlife, A Social History		255
How People Lived on Peel River		377	Hydrology		
How People of Fort McPherson Hunted.		324	1974 river break-up and ice study : Mackenzie, Liard and Peel rivers : data report.	1974	406
Hunters of the Northern Forest: Designs for Survival among the Alaskan Kutchin.	1973	291	A Discussion Paper on the Development of Ecosystem Maintenance Indicators for the Transboundary River Systems within the Mackenzie River Basin:		242
Hunting and Fishing in the Fall.	1974	27	A Study of Seasonal Frost Mounds, North Fork Pass, Northern Interior Yukon Territory	1966	329
Interactions between wildlife, trapper/hunters and seismic lines in the Mackenzie Valley region, N.W.T., Canada. Part II : Fort McPherson.	1980	357	Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408
Interesting Account of Peel River Indians.	1931	376	Airphoto terrain mapping for pipeline route study, library set, Volume III, part 1, August, 1972.	1972	185
Kills in the Peel River Watershed	1995	581	Aklavik Hydrology Information Series		424
Kutchin Field Notes, 1938-1968.		379	Annual Stream Flow Summary for Yukon Territory		425
Land use information series - 1976.		64	Application of GAS/NPSG thermal code.	1972	118
Life Up River	1974	415	April, 1975 flow distribution and hydraulic parameters : Mackenzie River - lower Delta.	1975	407
Life Up the River		413	Aquatic Systems in the Mackenzie and Porcupine Drainage		370
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	248	Aquatic systems in the Mackenzie and Porcupine Drainage		371
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	245			
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	247			
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	251			
People of the Mountains	1973	319			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Arctic Cisco, <i>Coregonus autumnalis</i> , distribution, migration and spawning in the Mackenzie River.	1992	112	Ogilvie River and Peel River Report		178
Canada's North	1967	328	Oxygen- and sulfur-isotope geochemistry of acidic groundwater discharge in British Columbia, Yukon, and District of Mackenzie, Canada	1985	557
Catalogue of Lakes and Streams in Canada Along Routes of the Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline From the Alaskan-Canadian Border to the 60th Parallel	1974	7	Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409
Detailed Surface Water Quality Data for the Northwest Territories - 1977-1979	1982	105	Pre-design study of water and sanitation alternatives, Fort McPherson, N.W.T. for Government of the Northwest Territories	1983	12
Down the Mackenzie and Up the Yukon	1907	421	Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182
Dual river crossings.	1974	304	Preliminary design of six major river crossings north of 60th parallel	1974	305
Evaluation of sediment data for the Peel River above Fort McPherson and the Arctic Red River near Martin House, Northwest Territories	1989	241	Preliminary environmental comments on the proposed Cross Delta route	1975	307
Fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley, interim report 1, volume 1.	1972	163	Preliminary field investigations of hydro potential dam sites on the Willowlake Root, Redstone, Keele, Mountain, Carcajou, Arctic Red and Peel Rivers : informative report	1973	556
Fort McPherson		432	Preliminary report - volume 1 : Recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	343
Fort McPherson : a community study	1987	103	Preliminary report : volume II : recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	344
Geochemical Survey database		435	Regional analysis of maximum flows for streams crossed by the proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline Project.	1976	196
Geotechnical data report : proposed Arctic Gas pipeline : major river crossings : drilling program.	1974	346	Report on 1973 Water Quality Studies on the Mackenzie River Drainage Basin	1973	106
Geotechnical engineering report : terrain study : proposed Northern Gas Pipeline route : Sans Sault Rapids to Alaska border via inland and coastal (alternative) routes.	1972	120	River engineering aspects of the design of proposed pipeline crossings of the Mackenzie, Liard, Great Bear and Peel rivers.	1973	87
Geotechnical report : major river crossings : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel : volume 2.	1973	342	Sailing directions Great Slave Lake and Mackenzie River.	1981	68
Highways to Wilderness: Paddling Yukon Rivers	1992	101	Sediment Data:	1992	282
Historic Stream Flow Summary for Yukon Territory		437	Some observations on slope stability at major river crossings	1973	274
Hydrometric Data Collection in the Mackenzie River Basin	1973	524	Summary Report on the Wild Rivers Survey	1977	316
In North-Western Wilds [microform]	1894	311	Surface Water Data:	1991	281
John Bell (1796-1868)	1986	79	Surface Water Data: Yukon Territory		450
Journey to the far north, summer 1887. Part III : End of the trail.	1985	367	Terrain description at test holes : E-2495, April 23, 1973.	1973	345
Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. I. Macrolichens.	1980	24	Tertiary-Quaternary Drainage of the Pre-Glacial Mackenzie Basin	1994	115
Magnitude of Floods - Yukon Territory		128	Test hole logs : Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.	1969	358
Major pipeline river crossings : test hole logs	1974	347	The Bonnet Plume River Yukon Territory	1992	338
North of 60:	1975	109	The rate of silt accumulation in the lower Peel River, Northwest Territories	1973	403
Northern Lakes & Rivers	1989	570			
Northwest Territories River Profiles: The Snake and Peel Rivers		443			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
The Yukon Placer Authorization and Supporting Documents	1993	553	Interactions between wildlife, trapper/hunters and seismic lines in the Mackenzie Valley region, N.W.T., Canada. Part II : Fort McPherson.	1980	357
Water Licenses database		456	Intercultural Relations and Cultural Change in the Cordillera	1981	256
Water Temperatures:	1977	127	Kutchin Field Notes, 1938-1968.		379
Wild Rivers Survey.	1971	317	Kutchin Place-Names: Evidence of Aboriginal land Use	1976	364
Wild Rivers: Yukon Territory	1982	318	Land use information series - 1976.		64
Winter water quality sampling and its use in determining hydrological conditions in the Ogilvie River system, in the Yukon Territory		373	Land Use Permit database		438
Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		378	Land Use Report: Mayo Forest District	1975	202
Land use			Letters From Hannah Archer, Received by Sheila Greer, Winter 1990	1990	9
A Long Time Ago, #1-5: A Life History of Mr. Christopher Colin.	1973	83	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	248
An Index to the Journals of Reverend Robert McDonald 1862-1913	1985	195	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	245
Anglican Church Records	1895 1980	565	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	244
Archaeological Sites Inventory – Peel River Watershed, NWT	1995	67	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	247
Archaeological Sites Inventory – Peel River Watershed, Yukon	1995	66	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	243
Best Left As Indians	1991	81	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	1976	249
The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory: Draft Management Plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System	1995	590	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	1976	250
Changing Trapping Patterns in Fort McPherson, NWT.	1974	206	Minfile database		441
Community Pattern and Settlement Pattern in the Development of the Old Crow Village, Yukon Territory.	1970	573	Nomads in Town: The Kutchin of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	1977	1
Council for Yukon Indians Resource Atlas Traditional Land Use Data	1970	509	Northern Lights	1913	460
Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	149	Oral Tradition and Oral History in the Blackstone Uplands	1990	151
Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	152	Part of the Land, Part of the Water	1987	259
Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas	1989	150	Photo Record, Dempster Highway Corridor, 1989 Historic Sites Study	1989	158
Dempster Highway Corridor, Traditional Land Use Atlas, Additional Materials	1989	153	Place Name List: Fort McPherson Band, Preliminary Draft.	1970	362
Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies	1970 80	102	Place Names in Heritage Site Research, Dempster Highway Corridor, Yukon	1990	154
Environment and Culture in the Cordillera	1981	258	Porcupine-Peel Landscape, Archaeological And Traditional Values Study	1995	155
Field Notes, Summer 1989 Dempster Highway	1989	157	Preliminary Archaeological Inventory, Proposed Tombstone Mountain Territorial Park, 1993	1993	140
Fort McPherson : a community study	1987	103	Subsistence Use In and Around the Proposed Yukon-Charley National Rivers.	1979	73
Geographical Names Files		436			
Gold and Galena	1990	254			
Habitat of Loucheux Bands.	1925	58			
Han	1981	91			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Summary of Documentary Evidence for Native Land Use and Occupancy in the North Half of the Yukon Territory	1984	156	Listing of Estimated Moose Densities in GMS in Peel River Basin	1995	582
Territory, Territoriality and Cultural Change in an Indigenous Society: Old Crow, Yukon Territory.	1975	275	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	248
The Bonnet Plume River Yukon Territory	1992	338	Making Mooseskin Boats		561
The Han Indians: A Compilation of Ethnographic and Historical Data on the Alaska-Yukon Boundary Area.	1971	314	Moose-Skin Boat	1959	26
The Vanta Kutchin	1954	231	Notes and Jottings on the Indians		71
Through the Eyes of Strangers	1974	92	Porcupine Caribou Herd	1974	354
Traditional Gwich'in Games	1980	5	Porcupine Caribou Herd	1979	229
Tutchone	1981	257	Preliminary environmental comments on the proposed Cross Delta route	1975	307
Vunta Kutchin Social Change: A Study of the People of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	1963	14	Studies of Large Mammal Populations in Northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1976	352
Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		378	The distribution and movements of the Porcupine caribou herd in northeastern Alaska and the Yukon Territory, 1976.	1977	94
Mammals			The Golden Grindstone. The Adventures of George Mitchell.	1935	142
1909 -- How the People Used to Live Between Peel River and Dawson.	1973	325	The Names of Economically Important or Conspicuous Mammals and Birds in the Indian Languages of the District of Mackenzie, NWT, and in Sarcee.	1962	169
A Discussion Paper on the Development of Ecosystem Maintenance Indicators for the Transboundary River Systems within the Mackenzie River Basin:		242	The Way the Indians Make Their Living Long Ago	1974	416
A Long Time Ago, #1-5: A Life History of Mr. Christopher Colin.	1973	83	Traditional Gwich'in Games	1980	5
A Long Time Ago, Parts 1 - 3.		204	Traditional Life, #1.		563
A study of the Porcupine caribou herd.	1971	353	Travels in the Yukon.	1974	30
Comments on the Caribou Herds west of the Mackenzie Delta: based on information gathered by conversations with old Eskimo and Loucheux and personal observations during a period of twenty-four years.	1952	222	Wernecke Mountain Caribou Studies, 1980-1982	1986	554
Current Status of Dall Sheep in the Southern Richardson Mountains	1988	19	Winter distribution of the porcupine caribou herd in relation to the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline route.	1978	417
Dene Mapping Project Map - Biographies	1970 80	102	Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		378
Diaries. Volumes 1-4	1896 1898	401	Minerals		
Fire in the porcupine caribou range: information study		430	20th Annual Geoscience forum	1994	419
From Fall to Spring	1976	198	Amax Exploration Incorporated	1975	167
Fur harvest records, Yukon		580	An overview study of the vegetation, wildlife and fish resources of the Bonnet plume lease, Northeastern Yukon Territory	1981	234
Habitat Investigation of the Winter Range of the Porcupine Caribou Herd	1979	50	Dempster Highway Corridor background analysis and management recommendations	1982	90
How We Lived Long Ago	1976	4	Geochemical Survey database		435
Hunting and Fishing in the Fall.	1974	27	Geological Map of the Yukon Territory; map#1048A1:1,267,200	1957	110
Kills in the Peel River Watershed	1995	581	Geology and Mineral Potential, Tiny Island Lake Map Area, Yukon	1990	137
Life Up River	1974	415			
Life Up the River		413			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Iron-formation in the late Proterozoic Rapitan Group, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1983	579	Winter distribution of the porcupine caribou herd in relation to the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline route.	1978	417
Mineral Industry of Yukon Territory and Southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1962	1962	146			
Mineral Industry Report: Yukon Territory		107	Oil/gas		
Minfile database		441	A study of convective heat transfer in soils : report no. 19.	1972	117
Northern Aquatic Ecosystems and Mineral Development: Potential Impacts and Research Needs	3988	197	A study of the Porcupine caribou herd.	1971	353
NWT Mineral Potential Map		445	Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408
Potential mineral resources of Yukon Territory	1950	49	Airphoto terrain mapping for pipeline route study, library set, Volume III, part 1, August, 1972.	1972	185
Pre-Mesozoic geology in the subsurface of Peel River map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie	1983	339	Application of GAS/NPSG thermal code.	1972	118
Preliminary mineral resource appraisal of parts of Yukon and Northwest Territories including proposed northern parks areas	1980	134	April, 1975 flow distribution and hydraulic parameters : Mackenzie River - lower Delta.	1975	407
Yukon Exploration 1987	1987	536	Dempster Highway Corridor background analysis and management recommendations	1982	90
Yukon Exploration: 1989	1990	280	Fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley, interim report 1, volume 1.	1972	163
Moose			Gas Arctic Systems permafrost regression analysis : report no. 12.	1972	119
1909 -- How the People Used to Live Between Peel River and Dawson.	1973	325	Geotechnical data report : proposed Arctic Gas pipeline : major river crossings : drilling program.	1974	346
A Long Time Ago, #1-5: A Life History of Mr. Christopher Colin.	1973	83	Geotechnical engineering report : terrain study : proposed Northern Gas Pipeline route : Sans Sault Rapids to Alaska border via inland and coastal (alternative) routes.	1972	120
A study of the Porcupine caribou herd.	1971	353	Geotechnical report : major river crossings : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel : volume 2.	1973	342
From Fall to Spring	1976	198	Geotechnical report : volume II - appendix A : terrain data, Sans Sault to Peel River Crossing. To accompany report on terrain study : proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	121
How We Lived Long Ago	1976	4	Geotechnical report : volume III - appendix B : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, inland route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	122
Kills in the Peel River Watershed	1995	581	Geotechnical report : volume IV - appendix C : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, alternative coastal route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	123
Life Up River	1974	415	Land use information series - 1976.		64
Life Up the River		413			
Listing of Estimated Moose Densities in GMS in Peel River Basin	1995	582			
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	248			
Making Mooseskin Boats		561			
Moose-Skin Boat	1959	26			
Notes and Jottings on the Indians		71			
Studies of Large Mammal Populations in Northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1976	352			
The Golden Grindstone. The Adventures of George Mitchell.	1935	142			
The Way the Indians Make Their Living Long Ago	1974	416			
Traditional Gwich'in Games	1980	5			
Traditional Life, #1.		563			
Travels in the Yukon.	1974	30			

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Lunatadinium Dissolutum Gen. Et Sp. Nov., A Dinoflagellate Cyst from Lower Cretaceous Rocks	1973	56	Field Notes from Dawson, Yukon Territory	1970	189
Major pipeline river crossings : test hole logs	1974	347	Field Notes, Summer 1989 Dempster Highway	1989	157
Photo-Interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409	Following the Drinking Gourd.	1990	389
Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182	Fort McPherson Loucheux Indians in the 1940s		322
Preliminary design of six major river crossings north of 60th parallel	1974	305	From Fall to Spring	1976	198
Preliminary environmental comments on the proposed Cross Delta route	1975	307	Games Children Played.		567
Preliminary report - volume I : Recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	343	Hart and Blackstone River	1974	219
Preliminary report : volume II : recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	344	How Animals Live		375
Preliminary terrain legend.	1971	183	How I Grew Up.		568
Regional analysis of maximum flows for streams crossed by the proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline Project.	1976	196	How People Lived in the Old Days.		323
Terrain description at test holes : E-2495, April 23, 1973.	1973	345	How People Lived on Peel River		377
Terrain legend from Prudhoe Bay to Athabasca River Valley west of Fort McMurray.	1971	184	How People of Fort McPherson Hunted.		324
Test hole logs : Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.	1969	358	How We Lived Long Ago	1976	4
Volume V : Terrain description : Campbell Lake to Peel River.	1972	124	Hunting and Fishing in the Fall.	1974	27
Winter distribution of the porcupine caribou herd in relation to the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline route.	1978	417	Indian and Eskimo Legend		558
Yukon Thermal power generating study for Pan Ocean Oil Limited	1981	285	Letters From Hannah Archer, Received by Sheila Greer, Winter 1990	1990	9
Oral history			Life in the Yukon	1974	28
1909 -- How the People Used to Live Between Peel River and Dawson.	1973	325	Life Story		349
A Long Time Ago, #1-5: A Life History of Mr. Christopher Colin.	1973	83	Life Up River	1974	415
A Long Time Ago, Parts 1 - 3.		204	Life Up the River		413
A Long Time Ago - Parts 3 to 5.		412	Life When a Young Girl, #2.		559
Archaeological and ethnohistorical survey in the Peel and Husky channels, West Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.	1986	139	Life When a Young Girl in 1902, #1.		560
Blackstone Dempster Highway Dream Team	1990	337	Making Mooseskin Boats		561
Changing Trapping Patterns in Fort McPherson, NWT.	1974	206	Medicine Man of Fish Creek	1974	29
Dempster Highway Corridor, 1989 Heritage Site Assessment Work	1989	148	Old Time Stories		22
Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies	1970	102	Oral Tradition and Oral History in the Blackstone Uplands	1990	151
Eskimo War	1974	414	People of the Mountains	1973	319
			Place Name List: Fort McPherson Band, Preliminary Draft.	1970	362
			Place Names in Heritage Site Research, Dempster Highway Corridor, Yukon	1990	154
			Re: Yukon Heritage, Life on the Blackstone	1989	336
			Some Observations on the Loucheux Indians, Their Customs and Stories	1959	72
			Spring Hunting and Trapping.	1976	199
			Stories of Long Ago and Present	1983	366
			The Fish Wheel Near Old Crow.	1976	200
			The Way the Indians Make Their Living Long Ago	1974	416
			Traditional Gwich'in Games	1980	5
			Traditional Life, #1.		563
			Traditional Life, #2.		564
			Travels in the Yukon.		217
			Travels in the Yukon.	1974	30
			Travels in the Yukon and at the Head of Porcupine River.	1974	220
			Travels in the Yukon When Young.		218
			War Between Indians and Eskimos	1974	31

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Winter, Summer, Spring and Fall	1973	203	Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182
Permafrost			Preliminary design of six major river crossings north of 60th parallel	1974	305
A Hammer Seismic Investigation of the Permafrost Layer, Mackenzie Delta	1971	136	Preliminary report - volume 1 : Recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	343
A study of convective heat transfer in soils : report no. 19.	1972	117	Preliminary terrain legend.	1971	183
Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408	Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I. Vegetation types.	1981	3
Airphoto terrain mapping for pipeline route study, library set, Volume III, part 1, August, 1972.	1972	185	Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory : II. Soil properties as related to revegetation.	1982	395
Application of GAS/NPSG thermal code.	1972	118	Some observations on slope stability at major river crossings	1973	274
Archaeological survey in the western Mackenzie Delta.		138	Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley:	1973	588
Community granular materials inventory : Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	1972	359	Terrain description at test holes : E-2495, April 23, 1973.	1973	345
Distribution of open system pingos in central Yukon Territory with respect to glacial limits	1969	172	Terrain legend from Prudhoe Bay to Athabasca River Valley west of Fort McMurray.	1971	184
Gas Arctic Systems permafrost regression analysis : report no. 12.	1972	119	Test hole logs : Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.	1969	358
Geotechnical data report : proposed Arctic Gas pipeline : major river crossings : drilling program.	1974	346			
Geotechnical engineering report : terrain study : proposed Northern Gas Pipeline route : Sans Sault Rapids to Alaska border via inland and coastal (alternative) routes.	1972	120	Place names		
Geotechnical report : major river crossings : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel : volume 2.	1973	342	Blackstone Dempster Highway Dream Team	1990	337
Ground Ice and Water Contents of Frozen Soils in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories	1977	224	Council for Yukon Indians Resource Atlas Traditional Land Use Data	1970	509
Guidebook for a tour of soil, vegetation and permafrost relationships in the Yukon and Northwest Territories of northwestern Canada	1978	411	Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	149
Guidebook to Permafrost and Related Features of the Northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Delta, Canada.	1983	130	Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	152
Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. I. Macrolichens.	1980	24	Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas	1989	150
Major river crossing evaluations : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel.	1974	321	Dempster Highway Corridor, Traditional Land Use Atlas, Additional Materials	1989	153
Permafrost and Ground Ice Conditions of Northwestern Canada	1993	552	Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies	1970	102
Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409	Geographical Names Files	80	436
			Geographical Names in Kutchin (Northern Athapaskan). A Preliminary Report of Research Activities, April 1974.	1974	363
			Gwich'in Athabaskan Place Names of the Upper Yukon, Porcupine Region.	1983	74
			Han Kutchin (Athapaskan) Place-Names and Traditional Land Use.	1979	365
			Kutchin Place-Names: Evidence of Aboriginal land Use	1976	364
			Loucheux Myths.	1915	18
			Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	248

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	245	Air photo series	1954	482
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	247	Air photo series	1954	483
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	251	Air photo series	1954	484
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	243	Air photo series	1955	485
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	1976	249	Air photo series	1957	486
Oral Tradition and Oral History in the Blackstone Uplands	1990	151	Air photo series	1957	487
Photo Record, Dempster Highway Corridor, 1989 Historic Sites Study	1989	158	Air photo series	1962	488
Place Name List: Fort McPherson Band, Preliminary Draft.	1970	362	Air photo series	1962	489
Place Names in Heritage Site Research, Dempster Highway Corridor, Yukon	1990	154	Air photo series	1965	490
Re: Yukon Heritage, Life on the Blackstone	1989	336	Air photo series	1965	491
Subsistence Use In and Around the Proposed Yukon-Charley National Rivers.	1979	73	Air photo series	1965	492
Yamoria's Arrows: Stories, Place-Names and the Land in Dene Oral Tradition		6	Air photo series	1965	493
Yukon Places and Names	1980	88	Air photo series	1965	494
Remote sensing			Air photo series	1965	495
Air photo series		457	Air photo series	1965	496
Air photo series		458	Air photo series	1966	497
Air photo series		459	Air photo series	1966	498
Air photo series	1947	461	Air photo series	1966	499
Air photo series	1948	462	Air photo series	1967	500
Air photo series	1949	463	Air photo series	1967	501
Air photo series	1949	464	Air photo series	1967	502
Air photo series	1949	465	Air photo series	1968	503
Air photo series	1949	466	Air photo series	1968	504
Air photo series	1949	467	Air photo series	1968	505
Air photo series	1949	468	Air photo series	1968	506
Air photo series	1950	469	Air photo series	1968	507
Air photo series	1950	470	Air photo series	1969	508
Air photo series	1950	471	Air photo series	1970	510
Air photo series	1951	472	Air photo series	1970	511
Air photo series	1952	473	Air photo series	1971	512
Air photo series	1952	474	Air photo series	1971	513
Air photo series	1952	475	Air photo series	1971	514
Air photo series	1952	476	Air photo series	1971	515
Air photo series	1952	477	Air photo series	1971	516
Air photo series	1952	478	Air photo series	1971	517
Air photo series	1953	479	Air photo series	1971	518
Air photo series	1953	480	Air photo series	1971	519
Air photo series	1953	481	Air photo series	1972	520
			Air photo series	1972	521
			Air photo series	1972	522
			Air photo series	1972	523
			Air photo series	1974	526
			Air photo series	1975	528
			Air photo series	1977	529
			Air photo series	1978	530
			Air photo series	1978	531
			Air photo series	1980	533
			Air photo series	1981	535
			Air photo series	1991	538
			Air photo series	1991	539
			Air photo series	1992	545
			Air photo series	1992	546
			Air photo series	1992	547
			Air photo series	1992	548

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Airphoto terrain mapping for pipeline route study, library set, Volume III, part 1, August, 1972.	1972	185	Ground Ice and Water Contents of Frozen Soils in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories	1977	224
Forest Classification Maps – Northeast Yukon	1985	589	Guidebook for a tour of soil, vegetation and permafrost relationships in the Yukon and Northwest Territories of northwestern Canada	1978	411
Geocorrected Landsat TM Database		159	Land use information series - 1976.		64
Gwich'in Parcel Boundary Photo Collection	1992	549	Major pipeline river crossings : test hole logs	1974	347
Gwich'in Parcel Boundary Photo Collection	1992	550	Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409
Landsat Basemap of Gwich'in Settlement Region		160	Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182
Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409	Preliminary design of six major river crossings north of 60th parallel	1974	305
Preliminary terrain legend.	1971	183	Preliminary report - volume 1 : Recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	343
Terrain legend from Prudhoe Bay to Athabasca River Valley west of Fort McMurray.	1971	184	Preliminary report : volume II : recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	344
Soils			Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I. Vegetation types.	1981	3
A study of convective heat transfer in soils : report no. 19.	1972	117	Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory : II. Soil properties as related to revegetation.	1982	395
Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408	Regional analysis of maximum flows for streams crossed by the proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline Project.	1976	196
Application of GAS/NPSG thermal code.	1972	118	Soil Moisture Relationships, Selected Map Areas, Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories	1957	225
Community granular materials inventory : Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	1972	359	Some observations on slope stability at major river crossings	1973	274
Dual river crossings.	1974	304	Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley:	1973	588
Gas Arctic Systems permafrost regression analysis : report no. 12.	1972	119	Terrain description at test holes : E-2495, April 23, 1973.	1973	345
Geotechnical data report : proposed Arctic Gas pipeline : major river crossings : drilling program.	1974	346	Terrain legend from Prudhoe Bay to Athabasca River Valley west of Fort McMurray.	1971	184
Geotechnical engineering report : terrain study : proposed Northern Gas Pipeline route : Sans Sault Rapids to Alaska border via inland and coastal (alternative) routes.	1972	120	Test hole logs : Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.	1969	358
Geotechnical report : major river crossings : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel : volume 2.	1973	342	Volume V : Terrain description : Campbell Lake to Peel River.	1972	124
Geotechnical report : volume II - appendix A : terrain data, Sans Sault to Peel River Crossing. To accompany report on terrain study : proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	121	Tourism		
Geotechnical report : volume III - appendix B : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, inland route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	122	Bonnet Plume's Gold	1989	57
Geotechnical report : volume IV - appendix C : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, alternative coastal route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	123	The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory: Draft Management Plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System	1995	590
			Highways to Wilderness: Paddling Yukon Rivers	1992	101
			Land use information series - 1976.		64

Peel River Watershed Bibliography • Listing by Subject

Title	Year	Item#	Title	Year	Item#
Northwest Territories River Profiles: The Snake and Peel Rivers		443	Land of the Midnight Sun		82
Ogilvie River and Peel River Report		178	Land use information series - 1976.		64
Preliminary Archaeological Inventory, Proposed Tombstone Mountain Territorial Park, 1993	1993	140	Leadership and Participation in a Kutchin Trapping Party.	1969	384
Summary Report on the Wild Rivers Survey	1977	316	Life Up the River		413
The Bonnet Plume River Yukon Territory	1992	338	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	245
Wild Rivers: Yukon Territory	1982	318	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	246
Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		378	Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	251
Trapping			Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	1976	250
Best Left As Indians	1991	81	Studies of Furbearers Associated with Proposed Pipeline Routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories	1974	355
Changing Trapping Patterns in Fort McPherson, NWT.	1974	206	Study of Furbearers Associated with Proposed Pipeline Routes in the Yukon and NWT		449
Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	149	Territory, Territoriality and Cultural Change in an Indigenous Society: Old Crow, Yukon Territory.	1975	275
Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	152	The Distribution of the Kutchin and Their Spatial Pattern of Trade	1979	420
Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas	1989	150	The Early Fur Trade in the Northwestern Subarctic: The Kutchin and the Trade in Beads	1987	215
Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies	1970	102	The Eastern Kutchin and the Fur Trade, 1800-1860	1976	207
Environment and Culture in the Cordillera	1981	258	The Subarctic Metis as Products and Agents of Culture Contact.	1964	383
Fort McPherson and the Peel River Area	1955	400	The Vanta Kutchin	1954	231
Fur harvest records, Yukon		580	Through the Eyes of Strangers	1974	92
Fur Trade Posts of the Northwest Territories, 1870-1970	1971	555	"Throwing Bad Medicine": Sorcery, Disease and the Fur Trade Among the Kutchin and Other Northern Athapaskans. In Indians Animals and the Fur Trade; A Critique of Keepers of the Game, S. Krech, Ed.	1981	213
Gold and Galena	1990	254	Trappers, Hunters and Fishermen	1966	410
Han	1981	91	Travels in the Yukon and at the Head of Porcupine River.	1974	220
How Animals Live		375	Tutchone	1981	257
Hunters of the Northern Forest: Designs for Survival among the Alaskan Kutchin.	1973	291	Winter, Summer, Spring and Fall	1973	203
Interactions between wildlife, trapper/hunters and seismic lines in the Mackenzie Valley region, N.W.T., Canada. Part II : Fort McPherson.	1980	357	Yukon Wildlife, A Social History		255
Intercultural Relations and Cultural Change in the Cordillera	1981	256			
Interesting Account of Peel River Indians.	1931	376			
Interethnic Relations in the Lower Mackenzie River Region.	1979	210			
John Bell (1796-1868)	1986	79			
Journal Entry for 3 July 1890.	1890	269			
Journal Entry for 30 May 1870.	1870	268			
Journal Entry for 8 June 1868.	1868	267			
Journal of Occurences at Peel's River.	1840	21			
Journal of the Yukon 1847-48	1910	290			
Kutchin Field Notes, 1938-1968.		379			

Annotated Bibliography of the Peel River Watershed – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
1909 -- How the People Used to Live Between Peel River and Dawson.	1973	325
1974 river break-up and ice study : Mackenzie, Liard and Peel rivers : data report.	1974	406
20th Annual Geoscience forum	1994	419
A Discussion Paper on the Development of Ecosystem Maintenance Indicators for the Transboundary River Systems within the Mackenzie River Basin:		242
A Hammer Seismic Investigation of the Permafrost Layer, Mackenzie Delta	1971	136
A Long Time Ago, #1-5: A Life History of Mr. Christopher Colin.	1973	83
A Long Time Ago, Parts 1 - 3.		204
A Long Time Ago - Parts 3 to 5.		412
A Review of Cretaceous and Tertiary Stratigraphy in the Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1992	540
A review of the Bonnet Plume Area, East-Central Yukon Territory	1988	575
A study of convective heat transfer in soils : report no. 19.	1972	117
A Study of Seasonal Frost Mounds, North Fork Pass, Northern Interior Yukon Territory	3966	329
A study of the Porcupine caribou herd.	1971	353
A Summary of Carboniferous and Permian Biostratigraphy, Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie	1989	17
A Victorian Earl in the Arctic. The Travels and Collections of the Fifth Earl of Lonsdale, 1888-89.	1989	216
Abbreviated Metamorphic Data for the Canadian Cordillera: Arranged by NTS Sheet	1991	351
Acquisition of Regional Seismic Refraction Data in the Mackenzie Delta - South Beaufort Sea - Northern Yukon Area, 1987	1989	396
Aereomagnetic Survey database		423
Aeromagnetic Total Field, Bell River and Part of Fort McPherson, Yukon Territory/Northwest Territory	1992	541
Air photo series		457
Air photo series		459
Air photo series		458
Air photo series	1947	461
Air photo series	1948	462
Air photo series	1949	463
Air photo series	1949	464
Air photo series	1949	465
Air photo series	1949	466
Air photo series	1949	467
Air photo series	1949	468
Air photo series	1950	469
Air photo series	1950	470
Air photo series	1950	471
Air photo series	1951	472
Air photo series	1952	473

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Air photo series	1952	474
Air photo series	1952	475
Air photo series	1952	476
Air photo series	1952	477
Air photo series	1952	478
Air photo series	1953	479
Air photo series	1953	480
Air photo series	1953	481
Air photo series	1954	482
Air photo series	1954	483
Air photo series	1954	484
Air photo series	1955	485
Air photo series	1957	486
Air photo series	1957	487
Air photo series	1962	488
Air photo series	1962	489
Air photo series	1965	490
Air photo series	1965	491
Air photo series	1965	492
Air photo series	1965	493
Air photo series	1965	494
Air photo series	1965	495
Air photo series	1965	496
Air photo series	1966	497
Air photo series	1966	498
Air photo series	1966	499
Air photo series	1967	500
Air photo series	1967	501
Air photo series	1967	502
Air photo series	1968	503
Air photo series	1968	504
Air photo series	1968	505
Air photo series	1968	506
Air photo series	1968	507
Air photo series	1969	508
Air photo series	1970	510
Air photo series	1970	511

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Air photo series	1971	512
Air photo series	1971	513
Air photo series	1971	514
Air photo series	1971	515
Air photo series	1971	516
Air photo series	1971	517
Air photo series	1971	518
Air photo series	1971	519
Air photo series	1972	520
Air photo series	1972	521
Air photo series	1972	522
Air photo series	1972	523
Air photo series	1974	526
Air photo series	1975	528
Air photo series	1977	529
Air photo series	1978	530
Air photo series	1978	531
Air photo series	1980	533
Air photo series	1981	535
Air photo series	1991	538
Air photo series	1991	539
Air photo series	1992	545
Air photo series	1992	546
Air photo series	1992	547
Air photo series	1992	548
Airphoto interpretation rept.	1972	408
Airphoto terrain mapping for pipeline route study, library set, Volume III, part 1, August, 1972.	1972	185
Aklavik Hydrology Information Series		424
Albian foraminifera of the Yukon Territory.	1978	78
Albian Foraminiferida of the Peel River Area, District of Mackenzie	1964	75
Alexander Hunter Murray and Kutchin Hair Style	1981	387
Amax Exploration Incorporated	1975	167
An annotated bibliography of Yukon forests and forestry	1993	238
An Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mackenzie Drainage, N.W.T.	1983	286
An Index to the Journals of Reverend Robert McDonald 1862-1913	1985	195
An overview study of the vegetation, wildlife and fish resources of the Bonnet plume lease, Northeastern Yukon Territory	1981	234

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Analysis of terrain characteristics along the Dempster Highway from North Fork Pass, Yukon, to Peel River, Northwest Territories.	1979	2
Anglican Church Records	?	565
Annual Stream Flow Summary for Yukon Territory		425
Application of GAS/NPSG thermal code.	1972	118
April, 1975 flow distribution and hydraulic parameters : Mackenzie River - lower Delta.	1975	407
Aquatic Systems in the Mackenzie and Porcupine Drainage		370
Aquatic systems in the Mackenzie and Porcupine Drainage		371
Archaeological and ethnohistorical survey in the Peel and Husky channels, West Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.	1986	139
Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Porcupine-Peel Landscape	1994	228
Archaeological Sites Inventory – Peel River Watershed, NWT	1995	67
Archaeological Sites Inventory – Peel River Watershed, Yukon	1995	66
Archaeological survey in the western Mackenzie Delta.		138
Arctic Cisco, <i>Coregonus autumnalis</i> , distribution, migration and spawning in the Mackenzie River.	1992	112
[Arctic cisco populations]		111
Arctic Ecology Map Series: Descriptive Booklet: Peel River Map Sheet	1960	69
Arctic Environmental Strategy Waste Sites – Yukon		10
Arctic Steppe-Tundra: A Yukon Perspective	1980	95
Band Organization of the Peel River Kutchin.	1962	381
Barremian Textulariina, Foraminiferida from Lower Cretaceous Beds, Mount Goodenough Section, Aklavik Range, District of Mackenzie	1969	76
Beaver Habitat-Mackenzie Valley Northern Yukon	3948	194
Bell River, Yukon Territory - Northwest Territories	1991	135
Best Left As Indians	1991	81
Biological Report Series	1973	188
Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the Districts of Mackenzie and Franklin	1970	53
Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the District of Mackenzie	1971	171
Biostratigraphic Determinations of Fossils from the Subsurface of the Northwest and Yukon Territories	1974	20
Birds by the Dempster Highway	1987	131
Blackstone Dempster Highway Dream Team	1990	337
Bonnet Plume Coal Project: economic considerations	1979	315
Bonnet Plume Lake		426
Bonnet Plume's Gold	1989	57
Bryophytes from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada	1977	25
Canada's North	1967	328
Catalogue of Lakes and Streams in Canada Along Routes of the Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline From the Alaskan-Canadian Border to the 60th Parallel	1974	7

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Changing Trapping Patterns in Fort McPherson, NWT.	1974	206
CHIN (Canadian Heritage Inventory Network)		427
Climate of Yukon	1987	571
Comments on the Caribou Herds west of the Mackenzie Delta: based on information gathered by conversations with old Eskimo and Loucheux and personal observations during a period of twenty-four years.	1952	222
Community granular materials inventory : Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	1972	359
Community Pattern and Settlement Pattern in the Development of the Old Crow Village, Yukon Territory.	1970	573
Contributions to the Ethnography of the Kutchin.	1936	313
Copper Deposits and Occurrences in the Yukon Territory	1981	278
Council for Yukon Indians Resource Atlas Traditional Land Use Data	1970	509
Current Status of Dall Sheep in the Southern Richardson Mountains	1988	19
Current Status of Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Mackenzie Delta	1989	332
Current Status of Jurassic Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Mackenzie Delta	1989	333
Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation	1977	166
Daily Journals	1894	404
Daily Journals	1894	405
Dawson Daily News, 1899-1920, Index and Summary	1991	84
Dawson surficial geology		428
Dempster Highway Corridor, 1989 Heritage Site Assessment Work	1989	148
Dempster Highway Corridor background analysis and management recommendations	1982	90
Dempster Highway Corridor Heritage Resources: Significance Assessment		147
Dempster Highway Corridor Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	149
Dempster Highway Corridor, Human History and Heritage Resources	1989	152
Dempster Highway Corridor Traditional Land Use Atlas	1989	150
Dempster Highway Corridor, Traditional Land Use Atlas, Additional Materials	1989	153
Dempster Opening [Including Cpl. Dempster's report and background on Loucheux Indians.]	1979	100
Dene Mapping Project Map Biographies	197080	102
Description and correlation of Late Ordovician conodonts from the D. ornatus and P. pacificus graptolite zones, Road River Group, northern Yukon Territory.	1987	261
Description of Carboniferous and Permian Stratigraphic Sections,	1972	15
Description of Carboniferous and Permian Stratigraphic Sections,	1973	16
Description of Deposit – Crest (Snake River)	1966	422
Descriptions of Devonian Sections in Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1967	295
Detailed Surface Water Quality Data for the Northwest Territories - 1977 -1979	1982	105
Diaries. Volumes 1-4	?	401
Disease, Starvation and Northern Athapaskan Social Organization.	1978	209

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Distribution and abundance of periphyton and phytoplankton species in two subarctic Canadian rivers	1982	126
Distribution of open system pingos in central Yukon Territory with respect to glacial limits	1969	172
Down the Mackenzie and Up the Yukon	1907	421
Dual river crossings.	1974	304
Early days at Fort McPherson: memories of Peel's River post related to the author by some old Loucheux women.	1954	398
Earthquake Data and Design Ground Motions for the Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Valley	1974	162
Eastern Kutchin Warfare.	1960	380
Ecoregions of Yukon territory	1977	116
Edward Hester, Canon Husky of the Mackenzie.	1985	587
Engineer Creek Surficial Geology and Geomorphology		429
Environment and Culture in the Cordillera	1981	258
Environmentally Significant Areas of the Yukon Territory	1974	65
Eskimo War	1974	414
Evaluation of sediment data for the Peel River above Fort McPherson and the Arctic Red River near Martin House, Northwest Territories	1989	241
Evaluations of Fish Resources of the Mackenzie River Valley	3946	133
Exploratory Survey of Part of the Lewes, Tat-on-Duc, Porcupine, Bell, Trout, Peel and Mackenzie Rivers, 1887-88.	1890	310
Field Notes from Dawson, Yukon Territory	1970	189
Field Notes, Summer 1989 Dempster Highway	1989	157
Finding Aid for The Anglican Church Diocese of Yukon Records	1989	584
Fire in the porcupine caribou range: information study		430
Fish Marketing Study in The NWT		273
Fish Resources of the Mackenzie River Valley	1973	192
Fish resources of the Mackenzie River Valley, interim report 1, volume 1.	1972	163
Fisheries Research Associated with Proposed Gas Pipeline Routes in Alaska, Yukon and the Northwest Territories	1974	8
Following the Drinking Gourd.	1990	389
Forest Classification Maps – Northeast Yukon	1985	589
Forest fire statistics: Yukon and NWT		431
Fort McPherson		432
Fort McPherson : a community study	1987	103
Fort McPherson and the Peel River Area	1955	400
Fort McPherson - Bell River Surficial Geology		433
Fort McPherson Geology		434
Fort McPherson Loucheux Indians in the 1940s		322
Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	1961	165
From Fall to Spring	1976	198

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Fur harvest records, Yukon		580
Fur Trade Posts of the Northwest Territories, 1870-1970	1971	555
Games Children Played.		567
Gas Arctic Systems permafrost regression analysis : report no. 12.	1972	119
Genetic studies of the Arctic cisco (<i>Coregonus autumnalis</i>) in Alaska multiple stocks?	1992	335
Geochemical Survey database		435
Geocorrected Landsat TM Database		159
Geographical Names Files		436
Geographical Names in Kutchin (Northern Athapaskan). A Preliminary Report of Research Activities, April 1974.	1974	363
Geological Map of the Yukon Territory; map#1048A1:1,267,200	1957	110
Geological Reports, Canadian Arctic Expedition 1915	1916	309
Geological Sketch Map of the Northern Richardson	1957	132
Geological Synthesis, Martin House, Trail River, Fort McPherson, Arctic Red River, District of Mackenzie-Yukon Territory	1975	299
Geology and Mineral Potential, Tiny Island Lake Map Area, Yukon	1990	137
Geology, Fort McPherson, District of Mackenzie	1981	300
Geology of Nash Creek, Larsen Creek, and Dawson Map-Areas, Yukon Territory	1972	145
Geomorphic effects of avalanches and rock falls in steep mountain slopes in the central Yukon Territory	1973	144
Geotechnical data report : proposed Arctic Gas pipeline : major river crossings : drilling program.	1974	346
Geotechnical engineering report : terrain study : proposed Northern Gas Pipeline route : Sans Sault Rapids to Alaska border via inland and coastal (alternative) routes.	1972	120
Geotechnical report : major river crossings : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel : volume 2.	1973	342
Geotechnical report : volume II - appendix A : terrain data, Sans Sault to Peel River Crossing. To accompany report on terrain study : proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	121
Geotechnical report : volume III - appendix B : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, inland route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	122
Geotechnical report : volume IV - appendix C : terrain data, Peel River Crossing to Alaska border, alternative coastal route. To accompany report on terrain study - proposed northern pipeline route.	1972	123
Gikhyi	1990	372
Gold and Galena	1990	254
Granular resource inventory - Mackenzie - Fort McPherson NTS 106M scale (1:125,000)	1972	227
Granular resources database Dempster Highway corridor YT/NWT	1988	125
Gravity Anomaly Field - Northern Yukon, Northern District of Mackenzie and Beaufort Sea	1988	374
Ground Ice and Water Contents of Frozen Soils in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories	1977	224
GTC Subsistence Fishery Survey		350
Guidebook for a tour of soil, vegetation and permafrost relationships in the Yukon and Northwest Territories of northwestern Canada	1978	411
Guidebook to Permafrost and Related Features of the Northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Delta, Canada.	1983	130

Peel River Watershed Bibliography — Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Gwich'in Athabaskan Place Names of the Upper Yukon, Porcupine Region.	1983	74
Gwich'in Parcel Boundary Photo Collection	1992	549
Gwich'in Parcel Boundary Photo Collection	1992	550
Habitat Investigation of the Winter Range of the Porcupine Caribou Herd	1979	50
Habitat of Loucheux Bands.	1925	58
Han	1981	91
Han Kutchin (Athapaskan) Place-Names and Traditional Land Use.	1979	365
Hart and Blackstone River	1974	219
Hart River geology map		297
Hauterivian to Barremian Foraminifera and Biostratigraphy of the Mount Goodenough Formation, Aklavik Range, Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1992	542
Hettangian Through Aalenian [Jurassic] Guide Fossils and Biostratigraphy, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1991	537
Highways to Wilderness: Paddling Yukon Rivers	1992	101
Historic Stream Flow Summary for Yukon Territory		437
Historical Activity Data, Mackenzie Valley Corridor. Prepared for Arctic Gas.	1976	13
History of Old Crow, Yukon Territory		237
How Animals Live		375
How I Grew Up.		568
How People Lived in the Old Days.		323
How People Lived on Peel River		377
How People of Fort McPherson Hunted.		324
How We Lived Long Ago	1976	4
Hunters of the Northern Forest: Designs for Survival among the Alaskan Kutchin.	1973	291
Hunting and Fishing in the Fall.	1974	27
Hydrometric Data Collection in the Mackenzie River Basin	1973	524
In North-Western Wilds [microform]	1894	311
Index to Uncatalogued Photograph Collections held at the Yukon Archives		583
Indian and Eskimo Legend		558
Indianerne ved Peel River - The Peel River Indians.	1960	11
Information Concerning Fort McPherson, NWT, July 1922.	1922	89
Interactions between wildlife, trapper/hunters and seismic lines in the Mackenzie Valley region, N.W.T., Canada. Part II : Fort McPherson.	1980	357
Intercultural Relations and Cultural Change in the Cordillera	1981	256
Interesting Account of Peel River Indians.	1931	376
Interethnic Relations in the Lower Mackenzie River Region.	1979	210
Internal Correlations and Thickness Trends, Jurassic Bug Creek Formation, Northeastern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1978	331
Iron-formation in the late Proterozoic Rapitan Group, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1983	579

Peel River Watershed Bibliography — Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
John Bell (1796-1868)	1986	79
John Firth, legendary trader; faithful "Bay" man.	1981	586
Journal and Newspaper Accounts re. HBCo Commissioner's Trip Up [sic] Mackenzie River, 1887.	1887	577
Journal Entry for 3 July 1890.	1890	269
Journal Entry for 30 May 1870.	1870	268
Journal Entry for 7 April 1896.	1896	270
Journal Entry for 8 June 1868.	1868	267
Journal of Occurences at Peel's River.	1840	21
Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, Mackenzie River, 1861-1914	1914	391
Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, Mackenzie River, 1914-1938	?	392
Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, McKenzie River	1899	393
Journal of St. Matthew's Mission, Fort McPherson, McKenzie River	1907	394
Journal of the Yukon 1847-48	1910	290
Journals, 1862-1914.	?	271
Journals of Anglican Archdeacon Robert McDonald kept during his service in the Yukon and N.W.T. 1862-1912		266
Journey	1988	276
Journey to the far north, summer 1887. Part III : End of the trail.	1985	367
Journey to the Mouth of the Mackenzie River (1889-1894)	1984	99
Jurassic and (F) Triassic rocks of the eastern slope of Richardson Mountains Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1967	190
Kills in the Peel River Watershed	1995	581
Kutchin	1981	388
Kutchin Bibliography	1971	330
Kutchin Concepts of Reincarnation.	1970	385
Kutchin Field Notes, 1938-1968.		379
Kutchin Place-Names: Evidence of Aboriginal land Use	1976	364
Kutchin trade prior to 1840	1979	399
Kutchin Tribal Distribution and Synonymy	1934	312
Land of the Midnight Sun		82
Land use information series - 1976.		64
Land Use Permit database		438
Land Use Report: Mayo Forest District	1975	202
Landsat Basemap of Gwich'in Settlement Region		160
Landslides in the Central Mackenzie River Region and Adjacent Mountainous Areas, 64 degrees North to 68 degrees North	1993	551
Larson Creek Surficial Geology		439
Leadership and Participation in a Kutchin Trapping Party.	1969	384
Les Dene Dindjies	1875	326

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Letter to Bishop Lucas	1914	574
Letters From Hannah Archer, Received by Sheila Greer, Winter 1990	1990	9
Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. II. Microlichens.		23
Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. I. Macrolichens.	1980	24
Life in the Yukon	1974	28
Life Story		349
Life Up River	1974	415
Life Up the River		413
Life When a Young Girl, #2.		559
Life When a Young Girl in 1902, #1.		560
Listing of Estimated Moose Densities in GMS in Peel River Basin	1995	582
Loucheux Myths.	1915	18
Lower Ogilvie River Surficial Geology and Geomorphology		440
Lower Paleozoic Stratigraphy of the White Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories, and Sedimentological Evidence for the Existence of a "White Mountains Platform"	1989	287
Lunatadinium Dissolutum Gen. Et Sp. Nov., A Dinoflagellate Cyst from Lower Cretaceous Rocks	1973	56
Mackenzie Valley Geotechnical Data Bank, Northern Mackenzie Valley	1977	226
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	248
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	245
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	244
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	246
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	247
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	251
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Community Hearings. Transcripts.	1975	243
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	1976	249
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Proceedings at Inquiry. Transcripts.	1976	250
Magnitude of Floods - Yukon Territory		128
Major Features of the Lower and Middle Jurassic Stratigraphy of Northern Richardson Mountains, Northeastern Yukon Territory, and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1976	60
Major pipeline river crossings : test hole logs	1974	347
Major river crossing evaluations : proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline route : Canadian section north of 60th parallel.	1974	321
Making Mooseskin Boats		561
Mass Wasting Studies in the Ogilvie Mountains and Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory	1968	143
Medicine Man of Fish Creek	1974	29
Medicine Man Story		292
Metis and proud.	1977	221

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Middle Ordovician Conodonts From the Cordillera Road River Group, Northern Yukon Territory, Canada	1991	265
Middle to Upper Ordovician graptolite biostratigraphy of Peel River and other areas of the northern Canadian Cordillera.	1985	233
Mineral Industry of Yukon Territory and Southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1962	1962	146
Mineral Industry Report: Yukon Territory		107
Minfile database		441
Missionaries in Collision: Anglicans and Oblates among the Gwich'in, 1861-65.		283
Monographie des Dene-Dindjé	1876	327
Moose-Skin Boat	1959	26
Nash Creek Surficial Geology		442
Nelson Fishery Legend.		562
New Species of Foraminifera, Cretaceous - Jurassic Boundary	1971	77
Nomads in Town: The Kutchin of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	1977	1
North of 60:	1975	109
North patrol	1986	418
Northern Aquatic Ecosystems and Mineral Development: Potential Impacts and Research Needs	3988	197
Northern Athapaskan Ethnology: An Annotated Bibliography of Published Materials, 1970-79.	1980	212
Northern Athapaskan Ethnology in the 1970s.	1980	211
Northern Lakes & Rivers	1989	570
Northern Lights	1913	460
Northwest Territories Archives, A Guide to Holdings	1994	308
Northwest Territories River Profiles: The Snake and Peel Rivers		443
Notes and Jottings on the Indians		71
NTS 1:250,000 digital files		444
NWT Mineral Potential Map		445
Ogilvie Mountains Project, Yukon	3962	369
Ogilvie River and Peel River Report		178
Ogilvie Mountains Project, Yukon	1981	368
Old Time Stories		22
On the Aboriginal Population of the Kutchin.	1978	208
On the Loucheux Indians	1847	181
Oral Tradition and Oral History in the Blackstone Uplands	1990	151
Oxygen- and sulfur-isotope geochemistry of acidic groundwater discharge in British Columbia, Yukon, and District of Mackenzie, Canada	1985	557
Part of the Land, Part of the Water	1987	259
Particulars Regarding Yukon Indians	1908	569
Past and Present Vegetation of the Far Northwest of Canada	1984	361
Peel River		446

Peel River Watershed Bibliography — Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Peel River		447
PEEL RIVER FOREST BURNS.	1979	532
Peel River, In the Yukon and Mackenzie Districts	1905	61
PEEL RIVER INDIANS	1975	527
Peel's River Journal, 1971-72	1973	205
Peel's River, Journals Kept by A.R. Peers, 1847-53.	184753	320
People of the Mountains	1973	319
Permafrost and Ground Ice Conditions of Northwestern Canada	1993	552
Photo Record, Dempster Highway Corridor, 1989 Historic Sites Study	1989	158
Photo-interpretation [sic] reports.	1972	409
Physiography of the Canadian Cordillera, With Special Reference to the area north of the fifty-fifth parallel.	1948	48
Pioneering in the Canadian North. In the Land of the Midnight Sun.	?	293
Place Name List: Fort McPherson Band, Preliminary Draft.	1970	362
Place Names in Heritage Site Research, Dempster Highway Corridor, Yukon	1990	154
Pleistocene watershed exchanges and the fish fauna of the Peel River basin, Yukon Territory.	1977	341
Porcupine Caribou Herd	1974	354
Porcupine Caribou Herd	1979	229
Porcupine-Peel Landscape, Archaeological And Traditional Values Study	1995	155
Potential mineral resources of Yukon Territory	1950	49
Pre-Mesozoic geology in the subsurface of Peel River map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie	1983	339
Predesign study of water and sanitation alternatives, Fort McPherson, N.W.T. for Government of the Northwest Territories	1983	12
Prefaces to physiographic divisions I to X	1971	182
Preliminary Archaeological Inventory, Proposed Tombstone Mountain Territorial Park, 1993	1993	140
Preliminary design of six major river crossings north of 60th parallel	1974	305
Preliminary environmental comments on the proposed Cross Delta route	1975	307
Preliminary field investigations of hydro potential dam sites on the Willowlake Root, Redstone, Keele, Mountain, Carcajou, Arctic Red and Peel Rivers : informative report	1973	556
Preliminary Interpretations of the Mackenzie - Beaufort Basin, Deep Crustal Reflection Survey	1987	86
Preliminary mineral resource appraisal of parts of Yukon and Northwest Territories including proposed northern parks areas	1980	134
Preliminary Report On Ordovician - Devonian Conodont Collections from Carbonate and Fine Grained Clastic Facies of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie, N.W.T.	1989	262
Preliminary Report On Ordovician - Devonian Conodont Collections from Carbonate and Fine Grained Clastic Facies of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwest District of Mackenzie, N.W.T.	1989	263
Preliminary report - volume I : Recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	343
Preliminary report : volume II : recommendations re: major river crossings & approaches.	1973	344
Preliminary terrain legend.	1971	183
Prelude to Bonanza	1976	576

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Proterozoic Thick - Skinned Intracratonic Deformation, Colville Hills Region, Northwest Territories, Canada	1992	543
Quaternary geology and geomorphology, southern and central Yukon	1972	348
Quaternary geology in the southern Ogilvie Mountains	1968	356
Re: Yukon Heritage, Life on the Blackstone	1989	336
Reactivation Tectonics in the Arctic of Western Canada	1990	85
Reconnaissance of the Ordovician and Silurian Rocks of Northern Yukon Territory	1964	294
Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I. Vegetation types.	1981	3
Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory : II. Soil properties as related to revegetation.	1982	395
Regional analysis of maximum flows for streams crossed by the proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline Project.	1976	196
Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline	1973	525
Report on 1973 Water Quality Studies on the Mackenzie River Drainage Basin	1973	106
Report on an Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins N.W.T.	1891	260
Report on ice conditions : second edition.	1974	306
Report on the Peel River and Tributaries Yukon and Mackenzie	1906	62
Repository Sources of Subarctic Photographs	1981	193
Review of Mackenzie Valley Geotechnical Data	1976	223
River engineering aspects of the design of proposed pipeline crossings of the Mackenzie, Liard, Great Bear and Peel rivers.	1973	87
Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Patrol Reports	?	252
Sah-neu-ti, Chief of the Yukon Kutchin	1959	397
Sailing directions Great Slave Lake and Mackenzie River.	1981	68
Science in the Subarctic.	1993	235
Sediment Data:	1992	282
Sinodiversograptus:	1990	240
Site index equations for black spruce and white spruce in the Yukon	1989	340
Snake River Geology		448
Soil Moisture Relationships, Selected Map Areas, Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories	1957	225
Some Account of the Peel River, North America	1845	180
Some observations on slope stability at major river crossings	1973	274
Some Observations on the Loucheux Indians, Their Customs and Stories	1959	72
Spring Hunting and Trapping.	1976	199
Stories of Long Ago and Present	1983	366
Stratigraphic Nomenclature of Lower Cretaceous Rocks in the Northern Yukon and Adjacent District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories	1991	114
Stratigraphy and Microfossils of the Jurassic Bug Creek Group of Northern Richardson Mountains, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1982	334
Stratigraphy, Facies and Paleogeography of Mesozoic and Tertiary Rocks of Northern Yukon and Northwest District of Mackenzie (NTS 107b, 106m, 117a, 1160)	1972	187

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Stratigraphy of Devonian outcrop belts in northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie (Operation Porcupine area)	1985	296
Structure socio-culturelle et rapports de domination chez les Tutchone septentrionaux du Yukon au XIXe siècle.	1981	232
Studies of Beaver Habitat in the Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon	1974	70
Studies of Furbearers Associated with Proposed Pipeline Routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories	1974	355
Studies of Large Mammal Populations in Northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories	1976	352
Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley:	1973	588
Study of Furbearers Associated with Proposed Pipeline Routes in the Yukon and NWT		449
Subarctic Athapaskan Bibliography - 1984	1984	164
Subsistence Use In and Around the Proposed Yukon-Charley National Rivers.	1979	73
Summary of Documentary Evidence for Native Land Use and Occupancy in the North Half of the Yukon Territory	1984	156
Summary Report on the Wild Rivers Survey	1977	316
Surface Water Data:	1991	281
Surface Water Data: Yukon Territory		450
Surficial geology and geomorphology maps 106L, 116P, 1160/N		451
Surficial geology, Dawson, Larsen Creek, and Nash Creek Map-Areas, Yukon Territory	1966	175
Surficial Geology, Fort Good Hope, Arctic Red River, Fort McPherson, District of Mackenzie, Maps and Legend	1972	168
Surficial Geology, Fort McPherson-Bell River, Yukon-Northwest Territories	1992	544
Surficial Geology, Mackenzie Valley Transportation Corridor, District of Mackenzie	1974	51
Surgery With Flint	1930	141
Survey of the Domestic Fishery in the Mackenzie Delta Area	1988	390
Taxonomy and Biostratigraphy of Llandovery [Silurian] Conodonts in the Canadian Cordillera, Northern Yukon Territory	1991	264
Taxonomy, Biostratigraphy and Paleoecology of Mesozoic Miospore and Microplankton Assemblages from District of Mackenzie	1973	54
Taxonomy of Upper Jurassic - lower Cretaceous Microplankton from the Richardson Mountains	1977	55
Tectonic Styles of Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1972	298
Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, With Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie River, and Cape Bathurst.	1853	170
Terrain description at test holes : E-2495, April 23, 1973.	1973	345
Terrain evaluation, Mackenzie transportation corridor	1973	566
Terrain Evaluation: Mackenzie Valley Transportation Corridor	1974	104
Terrain legend from Prudhoe Bay to Athabasca River Valley west of Fort McMurray.	1971	184
Terrain Map of the Canadian Cordillera		452
Terrain Sensitivity: Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon 1:100,000	1975	277
Territory, Territoriality and Cultural Change in an Indigenous Society: Old Crow, Yukon Territory.	1975	275
Tertiary-Quaternary Drainage of the Pre-Glacial Mackenzie Basin	1994	115

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Test hole logs : Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.	1969	358
The Arctic Forests		253
The Bonnet Plume River Yukon Territory	1992	338
The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory	1995	590
The Crooked Stovepipe. Athapaskan Fiddle Music and Square Dancing in Northeast Alaska and Northwest Canada.	1993	284
'The Dawson Boys' - Peel River Indians and the Klondike Gold Rush.	1963	382
The Death of Barbue, A Kutchin Trading Chief	1982	214
The Dempster	1994	59
The distribution and movements of the Porcupine caribou herd in northeastern Alaska and the Yukon Territory, 1976.	1977	94
The Distribution of the Kutchin and Their Spatial Pattern of Trade	1979	420
The Early Fur Trade in the Northwestern Subarctic: The Kutchin and the Trade in Beads	1987	215
The Eastern Kutchin and the Fur Trade, 1800-1860	1976	207
"The Edmonton Route."	1899	572
The Fish Wheel Near Old Crow.	1976	200
The geology of the Bonnet Plume Basin, Yukon Territory	1977	301
The Golden Grindstone. The Adventures of George Mitchell.	1935	142
The Han Indians: A Compilation of Ethnographic and Historical Data on the Alaska-Yukon Boundary Area.	1971	314
The Journal of Robert Kennicott, May 19, 1859-February 11, 1862. pp. 46-134 in The First Scientific Exploration of Russian America and the Purchase of Alaska, by James Alton James.	1942	201
The Jurassic Faunas of the Canadian Arctic	1961	129
The Lost Patrol	1978	302
The Loucheux Indians	1867	161
The Lower Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon	1954	176
The Mackenzie River Basin	1919	578
The Names of Economically Important or Conspicuous Mammals and Birds in the Indian Languages of the District of Mackenzie, NWT, and in Sarcee.	1962	169
The Neocomian Parsons Group, Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1991	113
The Northern Yukon: A History	1979	80
The Northern Yukon: An Ecological Land Survey	1981	534
The Peel River and Tributaries	1957	63
The rate of silt accumulation in the lower Peel River, Northwest Territories	1973	403
The Subarctic Metis as Products and Agents of Culture Contact.	1964	383
The surficial geology and geomorphology of 106L, 166N (E1/2) and O, P, District of Mackenzie, N.W.T. and Yukon Territory	1973	174
The Vanta Kutchin	1954	231
The Way the Indians Make Their Living Long Ago	1974	416
The Yukon forest reconnaissance inventory, 1985	1989	32

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
The Yukon Placer Authorization and Supporting Documents	1993	553
The Yukon Sun, 1898-1905, Index and Summary	1993	179
Their Own Yukon	1975	93
Thermal Maturation Data from the Jurassic Rocks of Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1989	96
Thermal Maturation Data from the Jurassic Rocks of Northern Yukon and Adjacent Northwest Territories	1989	97
Through the Eyes of Strangers	1974	92
Through the Mackenzie Basin	1908	272
"Throwing Bad Medicine": Sorcery, Disease and the Fur Trade Among the Kutchin and Other Northern Athapaskans. In Indians Animals and the Fur Trade; A Critique of Keepers of the Game, S. Krech, Ed.	1981	213
Towards a Late-Quaternary Palaeoecology of the Ice-Free Corridor.	1980	360
Traditional Gwich'in Games	1980	5
Traditional Life, #1.		563
Traditional Life, #2.		564
Trail Maps		453
Trail River - Eagle River Surficial Geology		454
Trail River Geology		455
Trappers, Hunters and Fishermen	1966	410
Travels in the Yukon.		217
Travels in the Yukon.	1974	30
Travels in the Yukon and at the Head of Porcupine River.	1974	220
Travels in the Yukon When Young.		218
Triassic stratigraphy of northern Yukon Territory	1967	289
Tutchone	1981	257
Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary Stratigraphy, Northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie	1967	288
Upper Devonian-Lower Carboniferous miospore biostratigraphy of the Imperial Formation, District of Mackenzie and Yukon		52
Upper Pleistocene Stratigraphy, Paleoecology, and Archaeology of the Northern Yukon Interior, Eastern Beringia	1981	173
Uppermost Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks, east flank of the Richardson Mountains between Stony Creek and lower Donna River, Northwest Territories, 106M and 107B (parts of)	1960	191
Vegetation of the Northern Yukon Territory 1	1973	303
Vegetation studies in the Mackenzie Valley	1973	402
Volume V : Terrain description : Campbell Lake to Peel River.	1972	124
Voyage a l'embouchure de la Riviere Mackenzie (1889-1894)	1898	98
Vunta Kutchin Social Change: A Study of the People of Old Crow, Yukon Territory	1963	14
War Between Indians and Eskimos	1974	31
Water Licenses database		456

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Water Temperatures:	1977	127
Wernecke Mountain Caribou Studies, 1980–1982	1986	554
Wild Rivers Survey.	1971	317
Wild Rivers: Yukon Territory	1982	318
Winter distribution of the porcupine caribou herd in relation to the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline route.	1978	417
Winter, Summer, Spring and Fall	1973	203
Winter water quality sampling and its use in determining hydrological conditions in the Ogilvie River system, in the Yukon Territory		373
Without fire : a Kutchin tale of warfare, survival, and vengeance.	1975	386
Yamoria's Arrows: Stories, Place-Names and the Land in Dene Oral Tradition		6
Yukon and Northwest Territories Base Map (West Half) 1:2,000,000	1989	279
Yukon Bibliography, Preliminary Edition	1964	239
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1970	34
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1971	35
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1972	36
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1973	37
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1974	38
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1975	39
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1976	40
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1977	41
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1978	42
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1979	43
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1980	44
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1981	45
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1982	46
Yukon Bibliography, Update	1983	47
Yukon Bibliography, Update to James R. Lotz's Yukon Bibliography 1964.	1963	33
Yukon Exploration 1987	1987	536
Yukon Exploration: 1989	1990	280
Yukon Heritage Inventory, Historic Sites Data Base		585
Yukon Parks System Plan	1993	186
Yukon Placer Mining and Exploration	1990	177
Yukon Placer Mining Industry: 1978-1982	1983	108
Yukon Places and Names	1980	88
Yukon RRAMS: and information retrieval system for renewable resource and management statistics	1978	230
Yukon Thermal power generating study for Pan Ocean Oil Limited	1981	285
Yukon Wildlife, A Social History		255

Peel River Watershed Bibliography – Titles in Alphabetical Order

Title	Year	Item #
Yukon/NWT Transboundary River Basins Information Package		378
Zoogeography of fishes of the Yukon and Mackenzie basins, in The Zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes, ed. by C.H. Hocutt and E.O. Wiley		236